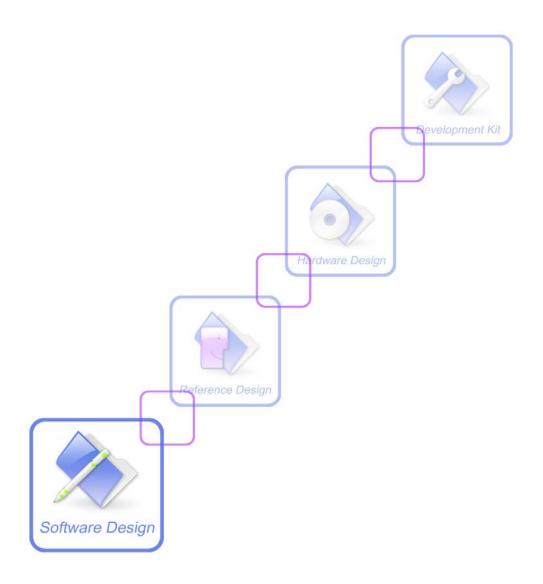


# SIM700D AT Command Set SIM700D\_ATC\_V1.00





<b>Document Title:</b>	SIM700D AT Commands Set			
Version:	1.00			
Date:	2008-3-18			
Status:				
<b>Document Control ID:</b>	SIM700D_ATC_V1.00			

#### **General Notes**

Simcom offers this information as a service to its customers, to support application and engineering efforts that use the products designed by Simcom. The information provided is based upon requirements specifically provided to Simcom by the customers. Simcom has not undertaken any independent search for additional relevant information, including any information that may be in the customer's possession. Furthermore, system validation of this product designed by Simcom within a larger electronic system remains the responsibility of the customer or the customer's system integrator. All specifications supplied herein are subject to change.

#### Copyright

This document contains proprietary technical information which is the property of SIMCOM Limited., copying of this document and giving it to others and the using or communication of the contents thereof, are forbidden without express authority. Offenders are liable to the payment of damages. All rights reserved in the event of grant of a patent or the registration of a utility model or design. All specification supplied herein are subject to change without notice at any time.

Copyright © Shanghai SIMCom Wireless Solutions Ltd. 2008



# **Version History**

Now document: "SIM700D AT Interface Description" Version 1.00

Date	Version	<b>Description of change</b>	Author
2008-3-18	V1.00	Created	Xu YongSen, Guo CunLiang



#### 1 Introduction

#### 1.1 Scope of the Document

This document presents the AT Commands Set for SIMCOM cellular engine SIM700D

#### 1.2 Related Documents

http://www.simcom-sh.com

#### 1.3 Conventions and Abbreviations

In this document, the GSM engines are referred to as following terms:

- 1 ME (Mobile Equipment);
- 2 MS (Mobile Station);
- 3 TA (Terminal Adapter);
- 4 DCE (Data Communication Equipment) or facsimile DCE (FAX modem, FAX board).

In application, controlling device controls the GSM engine by sending AT Commands via its serial interface. The controlling device at the other end of the serial line is referred to as following terms:

- 1 TE (Terminal Equipment);
- 2 DTE (Data Terminal Equipment) or plainly "the application" which is running on an embedded system.

#### 1.4 AT Command Syntax

The AT command set implemented by SIM700D is a combination of GSM07.05, GSM07.07 and ITU-T recommendation V.25ter and the AT commands developed by SIMCOM.

Note: Only enter AT command through serial port after SIM700D is powered on and Unsolicited Result Code "RDY" is received from serial port.

All these AT commands can be split into three categories syntactically: "basic", "S parameter", and "extended". These are as follows:

#### 1.4.1 Basic Syntax

These AT commands have the format of "AT<x><n>", or "AT&<x><n>", where "<x>" is the command, and "<n>" is/are the argument(s) for that command. An example of this is "ATE<n>", which tells the DCE whether received characters should be echoed back to the DTE according to the value of "<n>". "<n>" is optional and a default will be used if missing.

#### 1.4.2 S Parameter Syntax

These AT commands have the format of "ATS<n>=<m>", where "<n>" is the index of the S register to set, and "<m>" is the value to assign to it. "<m>" is optional; if it is missing, then a default value is assigned.



#### 1.4.3 Extended Syntax

These commands can operate in several modes, as following table:

Table 1: Types of AT commands and responses

Test command	AT+ <x>=?</x>	The mobile equipment returns the list of parameters and value ranges set with the corresponding write command or by internal processes.
Read command	AT+ <x>?</x>	This command returns the current set value of the parameter or parameters.
Write command	AT+ <x>=&lt;&gt;</x>	This command sets the user-definable parameter values.
Execute command	AT+ <x></x>	This command executes non-variable parameters affected by internal processes in the GSM engine

#### 1.4.4 Combining AT Commands on the Same Command Line

You can enter several AT commands on the same line. In this case, you do not need to type the "AT" or "at" prefix before every command. Instead, you only need type "AT" or "at" at the beginning of the command line. Please note to use a semicolon as command delimiter.

The command line buffer can accept a maximum of 256 characters. If the characters entered exceeded this number then none of the commands will executed and TA will returns "**ERROR**".

#### 1.4.5 Entering Successive AT Commands on Separate Lines

When you need to enter a series of AT commands on separate lines, please note that you need to wait the final response (for example OK, CME error, CMS error) of last AT command you entered before you enter the next AT command.

#### 1.5 Supported Character Sets

The SIM700D AT command interface defaults to the **GSM** character set. The SIM700D supports the following character sets:

- GSM format
- UCS2
- HEX
- IRA
- PCCP437
- PCDN
- 8859\_1

The character set can be set and interrogated using the "AT+CSCS" command (GSM 07.07).

The character set is defined in GSM specification 07.05.

The character set affects transmission and reception of SMS and SMS Cell Broadcast messages, the entry and display of phone book entries text field and SIM Application Toolkit alpha strings.



#### 1.6 Flow Control

Flow control is very important for correct communication between the GSM engine and DTE. For in the case such as a data or fax call, the sending device is transferring data faster than the receiving side is ready to accept. When the receiving buffer reaches its capacity, the receiving device should be capable to cause the sending device to pause until it catches up.

There are basically two approaches to achieve data flow control: software flow control and hardware flow control. SIM700D supports both two kinds of flow control.

In Multiplex mode, it is recommended to use the hardware flow control.

#### 1.6.1 Software Flow Control (XON/XOFF Flow Control)

Software flow control sends different characters to stop (XOFF, decimal 19) and resume (XON, decimal 17) data flow. It is quite useful in some applications that only use three wires on the serial interface.

The default flow control approach of SIM700D is hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control), to enable software flow control in the DTE interface and within GSM engine, typing the following AT command:

#### AT+IFC=1.1

This setting is stored volatile, for using after restarted, **AT+IFC=1,1** should be stored to the user profile with **AT&W**.

Ensure that any communications software package (e.g. ProComm Plus, Hyperterminal or WinFax Pro) uses software flow control.

#### NOTE:

Software Flow control should not be used for data calls where binary data will be transmitted or received (e.g. TCP/IP) as the DTE interface may interpret binary data as flow control characters.

#### 1.6.2 Hardware Flow Control (RTS/CTS flow control)

Hardware flow control achieves the data flow control by controlling the RTS/CTS line. When the data transfer should be suspended, the CTS line is set inactive until the transfer from the receiving buffer has completed. When the receiving buffer is ok to receive more data, CTS goes active once again.

To achieve hardware flow control, ensure that the RTS/CTS lines are present on your application platform.



Version1.00-2008/3/18

# 2 AT Commands According to V.25TER

These AT commands are designed according to the ITU-T (International Telecommunication Union, Telecommunication sector) V.25ter document.

# 2.1 Overview of AT Commands According to V.25TER

Command	Description				
Α/	REISSUE THE LAST AT COMMAND GIVEN				
ATA	ANSWER AN INCOMING CALL				
ATD	MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL TO DIAL A NUMBER				
ATD> <mem><n><mgsm></mgsm></n></mem>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY <mem></mem>				
ATD> <n><mgs M&gt;</mgs </n>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN CURRENT MEMORY				
ATD> <str><m GSM&gt;</m </str>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY WHICH CORRESPONDS TO ALPHANUM FIELD				
ATDL	REDIAL LAST TELEPHONE NUMBER USED				
ATE	SET COMMAND ECHO MODE				
ATH	DISCONNECT EXISTING CONNECTION				
ATI	DISPLAY PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION				
ATL	SET MONITOR SPEAKER LOUDNESS				
ATM	SET MONITOR SPEAKER MODE				
+++	SWITCH FROM DATA MODE OR PPP ONLINE MODE TO COMMAND MODE				
ATO	SWITCH FROM COMMAND MODE TO DATA MODE				
ATP	SELECT PULSE DIALING				
ATQ	SET RESULT CODE PRESENTATION MODE				
ATS0	SET NUMBER OF RINGS BEFORE AUTOMATICALLY ANSWERING THE CALL				
ATS2	SET ESCAPE CHARACTER				
ATS3	SET COMMAND LINE TERMINATION CHARACTER				
ATS4	SET RESPONSE FORMATTING CHARACTER				
ATS5	SET COMMAND LINE EDITING CHARACTER				
ATS6	SET PAUSE BEFORE BLIND DIALING				
ATS7	SET NUMBER OF SECONDS TO WAIT FOR CONNECTION COMPLETION				
ATS8	SET NUMBER OF SECONDS TO WAIT WHEN COMMA DIAL MODIFIER USED				
ATS10	SET DISCONNECT DELAY AFTER INDICATING THE ABSENCE OF DATA CARRIER				



SELECT TONE DIALING				
SET RESULT CODE FORMAT MODE				
SET CONNECT RESULT CODE FORMAT AND MONITOR CALL PROGRESS				
SET ALL CURRENT PARAMETERS TO USER DEFINED PROFILE				
SET DCD FUNCTION MODE				
SET DTR FUNCTION MODE				
SET ALL CURRENT PARAMETERS TO MANUFACTURER DEFAULTS				
DISPLAY CURRENT CONFIGURATION				
STORE CURRENT PARAMETER TO USER DEFINED PROFILE				
V.42BIS DATA COMPRESSION REPORTING CONTROL				
V.42BIS DATA COMPRESSION CONTROL				
REQUEST COMPLETE TA CAPABILITIES LIST				
REQUEST MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION				
REQUEST TA MODEL IDENTIFICATION				
REQUEST TA REVISION INDENTIFICATION OF SOFTWARE RELEASE				
REQUEST GLOBAL OBJECT IDENTIFICATION				
REQUEST TA SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION (IMEI)				
SET TE-TA CONTROL CHARACTER FRAMING				
SET TE-TA LOCAL DATA FLOW CONTROL				
SET TE-TA LOCAL RATE REPORTING MODE				
SET TE-TA FIXED LOCAL RATE				

# 2.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands According to V.25TER

#### 2.2.1 A/ Reissue the last AT Command Given

A/ Reissue the Last AT Command Given					
Execute command	Response				
<b>A</b> /	Reissue the previous command				
	Note: It does not have to end with terminating character.				
	Parameter				
Reference	Note				
V.25ter	This command does not work when the serial multiplexer is active				

# 2.2.2 ATA Answer an Incoming Call

ATA Answer an Incoming Call		
Execute command	Response	



**ATA** TA sends off-hook to the remote station.

> Note1: Any additional commands on the same command line are ignored.

> Note2: This command may be aborted generally by receiving a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

Response in case of data call, if successfully connected

**CONNECT<text>** TA switches to data mode.

Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the <value> >0

When TA returns to command mode after call release

OK

Response in case of voice call, if successfully connected

OK

Response if no connection

**NO CARRIER** 

Parameter

Reference

Note

V.25ter

See also ATX

#### 2.2.3 ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number

#### ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number

Execute command Response

ATD

This command can be used to set up outgoing voice, data or fax calls. It also serves to control supplementary services.

Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)

**BUSY** 

If a connection cannot be established

**NO CARRIER** 

If connection successful and non-voice call.



**CONNECT<text>** TA switches to data mode.

Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the <value>>0

When TA returns to command mode after call released

OK

If connection successful and voice call

OK

#### **Parameters**

<n> string of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers

dialing digits:

0-9, \*, #, +, A, B, C

Following V.25ter modifiers are ignored:

,(comma), T, P, !, W, @

#### **Emergency call:**

<n> Standardized emergency number 112(no SIM needed)

<mgsm> string of GSM modifiers:

- I Actives **CLIR** (Disables presentation of own number to called party)
- i Deactivates **CLIR** (Enable presentation of own number to called party)
- G Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call only
- g Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call only

<;> only required to set up voice call, return to command state

#### Reference

#### Note

#### V.25ter

- Parameters "I" and "i" only if no \*# codes are within the dial string
- <n> is default for last number that can be dialed by ATDL
- \*# codes sent with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the command must be terminated with a semicolon ";"
- See ATX command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.

#### Responses returned after dialing with ATD

For voice call two different responses mode can be determined. TA
returns "OK" immediately either after dialing was completed or
after the call is established. The setting is controlled by AT+COLP.



Factory default is AT+COLP=0, this cause the TA returns "OK" immediately after dialing was completed, otherwise TA will returns "OK", "BUSY", "NO DIAL TONE", "NO CARRIER".

Using ATD during an active voice call:

- When a user originates a second voice call while there is already an active voice call, the first call will be automatically put on hold.
- The current states of all calls can be easily checked at any time by using the AT+CLCC command.

#### 2.2.4 ATD> <mem><n> <mgsm>Originate Call to Phone Number in Memory <mem>

#### ATD><mem><n> Originate Call to Phone Number in Memory <mem>

Execute command Response

ATD><mem><n ><mgsm>[;]

This command can be used to dial a phone number from a specific phonebook.

Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

If error is related to ME functionality

+CME ERROR: <err>

If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)

BUSY

If a connection cannot be established

NO CARRIER

If connection successful and non-voice call.

**CONNECT<text> TA** switches to data mode.

Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the **<value>** >0

When TA returns to command mode after call released

OK

If successfully connected and voice call

OK



SIM/00D AT Comma	nas Set		A company of SM Tech
	Parameter		
	<mem></mem>	Phoneb	oook
		" <b>DC</b> "	ME dialled calls list
		"FD"	SIM fixdialing-phonebook
		"LD"	SIM dialled calls list
		"MC"	ME missed (unanswered received) calls list
		"ME"	ME phonebook
		"ON"	SIM (or ME) own numbers (MSISDNs) list
		"RC"	ME received calls list
		"SM"	SIM phonebook
	<n></n>	Integer	type memory location should be in the range of
		location	s available in the memory used
	<mgsm></mgsm>	string o	of <b>GSM</b> modifiers:
		I	Actives <b>CLIR</b> (Disables presentation of own number to
			called party)
		i	Deactivates <b>CLIR</b> (Enable presentation of own number
			to called party)
		G	Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call only
		g	Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call
			only
	<;>	only re	equired to set up voice call, return to command state
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			mem> for emergency call ("EN").
	• Para	meters '	"I" and "i" only if no *# codes are within the dial
	strin	g	
			t with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the
	comr	nand mu	st be terminated with a semicolon ";"
	• See	ATX co	mmand for setting result code and call monitoring
	_	meters.	
		_	: The command "ATD>SM7;" is going to dial the
	phon	e numbe	er stored at location 7 in SIM phone book.



#### 2.2.5 ATD><n><mgsm> Originate Call to Phone Number in Current Memory

ATD><n><mgsm> Originate Call to Phone Number in Current Memory

esponse
his command can be used to dial a phone number from current phonebook
nemory.
ote: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH
ommand or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible
uring some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
error is related to ME functionality
CME ERROR: <err></err>
no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)
O DIALTONE
ATTYZ ATTYZ
busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)
USY
a connection cannot be established
O CARRIER
OCARRIER
1 (C)

If connection successful and non-voice call.

**CONNECT<text> TA** switches to data mode.

Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the <value> >0

When TA returns to command mode after call released

OK

If successfully connected and voice call

OK



SIMI/OUD AT COMMIN	ilus BCt			
	Parameter			
	<n></n>	Integer type memory location should be in the range of		
		locations available in the memory used		
	<mgsm></mgsm>	string of <b>GSM</b> modifiers:		
		I Actives CLIR (Disables presentation of own number		
		to called party)		
		i Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own		
		number to called party)		
		G Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call		
		only		
		g Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call		
		only		
	<;>	only required to set up voice call, return to command state		
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	• Parame	eters "I" and "i" only if no *# codes are within the dial		
	string			
	• *# code	es sent with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the		
	command must be terminated with a semicolon ";"			
		X command for setting result code and call monitoring		
	parame	_		
	P	# · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

# $\hbox{2.2.6 ATD$$<$str$<$mgsm$>$ Originate Call to Phone Number in Memory Which Corresponds to Alpha Num Field } \\$

# ATD><str> Originate Call to Phone Number in Memory Which Corresponds to Alpha

mile sur ongi	mate can to Those Number in Memory Which Corresponds to Alpha
Num Field	
Execute command	Response
ATD> <str><mgs< td=""><td>This command make the TA attempts to set up an outgoing call to stored</td></mgs<></str>	This command make the TA attempts to set up an outgoing call to stored
m>[;]	number.
	All available memories are searched for the entry <b><str></str></b> .
	Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH
	command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible
	during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
	If error is related to ME functionality
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	If no dialtone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)
	NO DIALTONE
	If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)
	BUSY



If a connection cannot be established

#### **NO CARRIER**

If connection successful and non-voice call.

**CONNECT<text> TA** switches to data mode.

Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the **<value>** >0

When TA returns to command mode after call released

OK

If successfully connected and voice call

#### OK

#### Parameter

<str> string type value("x"), which should equal to an

> alphanumeric field in at least one phone book entry in the searched memories. str formatted as current TE character set specified by +CSCS.

#### <mgsm> string of **GSM** modifiers:

- Actives CLIR (Disables presentation of own number to called party)
- Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own number to called party)
- $\mathbf{G}$ Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call only
- Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call only

only required to set up voice call, return to command state

#### Reference

# <;> Note

#### V.25ter

- Parameter "I" and "i" only if no \*# code is within the dial string
- \*# codes sent with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the command must be terminated with a semicolon ";"
- See ATX command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.

#### 2.2.7 ATDL Redial Last Telephone Number Used

#### **ATDL Redial Last Telephone Number Used**

Execute command Response

ATDL

This command redials the last voice and data call number used.

Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.



If error is related to ME functionality

+CME ERROR: <err>

If no dialtone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)

**BUSY** 

If a connection cannot be established

**NO CARRIER** 

If connection successful and non-voice call.

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the

<value> >0

When TA returns to command mode after call release

OK

If successfully connected and voice call

OK

Reference

V.25ter

Note

• See ATX command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.

#### 2.2.8 ATE Set Command Echo Mode

ATE Set Command Echo Mode				
Execute command	Response			
ATE[ <value>]</value>	This setting determines whether or not the TA echoes characters received			
	from TE during command state.			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<value></value>	0	Echo mode off	
		<u>1</u>	Echo mode on	
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				

#### 2.2.9 ATH Disconnect Existing Connection

#### **ATH Disconnect Existing Connection**



SIMI/OUD AT COMMA	illus Set
Execute command	Response
ATH[ <n>]</n>	Disconnect existing call by local TE from command line and terminate call
	OK
	Note: $OK$ is issued after circuit $109(DCD)$ is turned off, if it was
	previously on.
	Parameter
	<n> 0 disconnect from line and terminate call</n>
Reference	Note
V.25ter	

# 2.2.10 ATI Display Product Identification Information

ATI Display Pro	duct Identification Information
Execute command	Response
ATI	TA issues product information text
	OK
	Example:
	SIMCOM_Ltd
	SIMCOM_SIM700D
	Revision: 1604B01SIM700DM32_INTEL
	OK
	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	

# 2.2.11 ATL Set Monitor Speaker Loudness

ATL Set Monitor Speaker Loudness			
Execute command	Response		
ATL[ <value>]</value>	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	low speaker volume
		1	low speaker volume
		2	medium speaker volume
		3	high speaker volume
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The two commands ATL and ATM are implemented only for V.25		
	compa	tibility	reasons and have no effect.



# 2.2.12 ATM Set Monitor Speaker Mode

ATM Set Monitor Speaker Mode			
Execute command	Response		
ATM[ <value>]</value>	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	speaker is always off
		1	speaker on until TA inform TE that carrier has been
			detected
		2	speaker is always on when TA is off-hook
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The tv	vo com	mands ATL and ATM are implemented only for V.25
	compa	tibility	reasons and have no effect.

#### 2.2.13 +++ Switch from Data Mode or PPP Online Mode to Command Mode

Switch from Data	Mode or PPP Online Mode to Command Mode
Execute command	Response
+++	This command is only available during a CSD call or a GPRS connection.
	The +++ character sequence causes the TA to cancel the data flow over the
	AT interface and switch to command mode. This allows you to enter AT
	command while maintaining the data connection to the remote server or,
	accordingly, the GPRS connection.
	OK
	To prevent the +++ escape sequence from being misinterpreted as data, it
	should comply to following sequence:
	1. No characters entered for T1 time (0.5 seconds)
	2、"+++" characters entered with no characters in between
	3. No characters entered for T1 timer (0.5 seconds)
	4. Switch to command mode, otherwise go to step 1.
	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• To return from command mode back to data or PPP online mode:
	Enter ATO.

#### 2.2.14 ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode

# **ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode**



SIMI/UUD AT CUIIIIIa	A company of and rech			
Execute command	Response			
ATO[ <n>]</n>	TA resumes the connection and switches back from command mode to data			
	mode.			
	If connection is not successfully resumed			
	NO CARRIER			
	else			
	TA returns to data mode from command mode CONNECT <text> Note:</text>			
	<text> only if parameter setting X&gt;0</text>			
	Parameter			
	<n> on switch from command mode to data mode</n>			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				

# 2.2.15 ATP Select Pulse Dialing

ATP Select Pulse Dialing				
Execute command	Response			
ATP	OK			
	Parameter			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	• No effect in GSM			

# 2.2.16 ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode

ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode			
Execute command	Response		
ATQ[ <n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA transmits any result		
	code to the	ΓE. Inf	formation text transmitted in response is not affected by
	this setting.		
	If <n>=0:</n>		
	OK		
	If <n>=1:</n>		
	(none)		
	Parameter		
	<n></n>	<u>0</u>	TA transmits result code
		1	Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

# 2.2.17 ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering the Call

ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering the Call



Read command	Response				
ATS0?	<n></n>				
	OK				
	Parameter				
	See Write command				
Write command	Response				
ATS0= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the number of rings before auto-answer.				
	OK Parameter				
	$\langle \mathbf{n} \rangle$ automatic answering is disable				
	1-255 enable automatic answering on the ring number specified				
Reference	Note				
V.25ter	• If <n> is set too high, the calling party may hang up before the call</n>				
	can be answered automatically.				

# 2.2.18 ATS2 Set Escape Character

ATS2 Set Escape	e Character		
Read command	Response		
ATS2?	<n></n>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write command		
Write command	Response		
ATS2= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA to		
	terminate an incoming command line. The TA also returns this character in		
	output.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<n> 0-43-255 command line termination character</n>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• Default $43 = ESC$ .		

# 2.2.19 ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character

ATS3 Set Comma	and Line Termination Character
Read command	Response
ATS3?	<n></n>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write command



BEI TOOD III COMMIN	
Write command	Response
ATS3= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA to
	terminate an incoming command line. The TA also returns this character in
	output.
	OK
	Parameter
	<n> 0-<u>13</u>-127 command line termination character</n>
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• Default 13 = CR.

# 2.2.20 ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character

ATS4 Set Respons	S4 Set Response Formatting Character			
Read command	Response			
ATS4?	<n></n>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	See Write command			
Write command	Response			
ATS4= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character generated by the TA for			
	result code and information text.			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<n> 0-<u>10</u>-127 response formatting character</n>			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	• Default 10 = LF.			

# 2.2.21 ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character

ATS5 Set Comma	and Line Editing Character					
Read command	Response					
ATS5?	<n></n>					
	OK					
	Parameter					
	See Write command					
Write command	Response					
ATS5= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA as a					
	request to delete from the command line the immediately preceding					
	character.					
	OK					
	Parameter					
	<n> 0-8-127 response formatting character</n>					
Reference	Note					



V.25ter • Default 8 = Backspace.

# 2.2.22 ATS6 Set Pause before Blind Dialing

ATS6 Set Pause b	6 Set Pause before Blind Dialing					
Read command	Response					
ATS6?	<n></n>					
	OK					
	Parameter					
	See Write command					
Write command	Response					
ATS6= <n></n>	OK					
	Parameter					
	<n> 0-2-10 number of seconds to wait before blind dialing</n>					
Reference	Note					
V.25ter	No effect for GSM					

# 2.2.23 ATS7 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Connection Completion

ATS7 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Connection Completion						
Read command	Response					
ATS7?	<n></n>					
	OK					
	Parameter					
	See Write command					
Write command	Response					
ATS7= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time to wait for the					
	connection completion in case of answering or originating a call.					
	OK					
	Parameter					
	<n> 1-60-255 number of seconds to wait for connection completion</n>					
Reference	Note					
V.25ter	• If called party has specified a high value for ATS0= <n>, call setup</n>					
may fail.  ● The correlation between ATS7 and ATS0 is important						
					Example: Call may fail if ATS7=30 and ATS0=20.	
	• ATS7 is only applicable to data call.					

# 2.2.24 ATS8 Set Number of Seconds to Wait when Comma Dial Modifier Used

ATS8 Set Number of Seconds to Wait when Comma Dial Modifier used			
Read command	Response		
ATS8?	<n></n>		

Version1.00-2008/3/18

#### SIM700D AT Commands Set

Shiritood AT Commands Set			
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write con	nmand	
Write command	Response		
ATS8= <n></n>	OK		
	Parameter		
	<n></n>	0	no pause when comma encountered in dial string
		1-255	number of seconds to wait
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• No effect	t for GS	M

# ${\bf 2.2.25\,ATS10} \quad \ \, {\bf Set\,Disconnect\,Delay\,\,after\,Indicating\,\,the\,\,Absence\,\,of\,\,Data\,\,Carrie}$

ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier					
Read command	Response				
ATS10?	<n></n>				
	OK				
	Parameter				
	See Write command				
Write command	Response				
ATS10= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time that the TA will				
	remain connected in absence of data carrier. If the data carrier is once more				
	detected before disconnect, the TA remains connected.				
	OK				
	Parameter				
	<n> 1-<u>15</u>-254 number of tenths seconds of delay</n>				
Reference	Note				
V.25ter					

# 2.2.26 ATT Select Tone Dialing

<b>ATT Select Tone I</b>	ATT Select Tone Dialing				
Execute command	Response				
ATT	OK				
	Parameter				
Reference	Note				
V.25ter	No effect in GSM				

# 2.2.27 ATV Set Result Code Format Mode

A	ATV Set Result Code Format Mode
A	ATV Set Result Code Format Mode



Execute command	Response			
ATV[ <value>]</value>	This parameter setting determines the contents of the header and trailer			
	transmitted with result codes and information responses.			
	When <b><value></value></b> =0			
	0			
	When <b><value></value></b> =1			
	OK			
	Parameter			
		Information response: <text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text>		
		Short result code format: <numeric code=""><cr></cr></numeric>		
		Information response: <cr><lf><text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text></lf></cr>		
		Long result code format: <cr><lf><verbose code=""><cr><lf></lf></cr></verbose></lf></cr>		
		neir numeric equivalents and brief descriptions of the use		
Reference	Note	of each are listed in the following table.		
V.25ter	1,000			
ATV1	ATV0	Description		
OK	0	Acknowledges execution of a command		
CONNECT	1	A connection has been established; the DCE is moving		
		from command state to online data state		
RING	2	The DCE has detected an incoming call signal from		
		network		
NO CARRIER	3	The connection has been terminated or the attempt to		
		establish a connection failed		
ERROR	4	Command not recognized, command line maximum		
		length exceeded, parameter value invalid, or other		
		problem with processing the command line		
NO DIALTONE	6	No dial tone detected		
BUSY	7	Engaged (busy) signal detected		
NO ANSWER	8	"@" (Wait for Quiet Answer) dial modifier was used,		
		but remote ringing followed by five seconds of silence		
		was not detected before expiration of the connection		
		timer (S7)		
CONNECT	Manufacturer-	Same as CONNECT, but includes manufacturer-specific		

# 2.2.28 ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress

ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress

specific

<text>

text that may specify DTE speed, line speed, error

control, data compression, or other status



SIM700D AT Comma	nds Set		A company of SM Tech	
Execute command	Response			
ATX <value></value>	This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA detected the			
	presence of	presence of dial tone and busy signal and whether or not TA transmits		
	particular re	esult co	des	
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<value></value>	0	CONNECT result code only returned, dial tone and	
			busy detection are both disabled	
		1	CONNECT <text> result code only returned, dial tone</text>	
			and busy detection are both disabled	
		2	CONNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone</text>	
			detection is enabled, busy detection is disabled	
		3	CONNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone</text>	
			detection is disabled, busy detection is enabled	
		<u>4</u>	CONNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone and</text>	
			busy detection are both enabled	
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				

# 2.2.29 ATZ Set All Current Parameters to User Defined Profile

ATZ Set All Current Parameters to User Defined Profile					
Execute command	Response				
ATZ[ <value>]</value>	TA sets all current parameters to the user defined profile.				
	OK				
	Parameter				
	<b><value></value></b> $\underline{0}$ Reset to profile number 0				
Reference	Note				
V.25ter	The user defined profile is stored in non volatile memory;				
	• If the user profile is not valid, it will default to the factory default				
	profile;				
	• Any additional commands on the same command line are ignored.				

# 2.2.30 AT&C Set DCD Function Mode

AT&C Set DCD Function Mode		
Execute command	Response	
AT&C[ <value>]</value>	This parameter determines how the state of circuit 109(DCD) relates to the	
	detection of received line signal from the distant end.	
	OK	



	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	DCD line is always ON
	Value	V	•
		<u>1</u>	<b>DCD</b> line is ON only in the presence of data carrier
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

# 2.2.31 AT&D Set DTR Function Mode

AT&D Set DTR F	unction Mode				
Execute command	Response				
AT&D[ <value>]</value>	This parameter determines how the TA responds when circuit 108/2(DTR)				
	is changed from	n the	ON to the OFF condition during data mode.		
	OK	OK			
	Parameter	Parameter			
	<value></value>	0	TA ignores status on DTR		
		<u>1</u>	ON->OFF on DTR: Change to command mode with		
			remaining the connected call		
		2	ON->OFF on DTR: Disconnect call, change to		
			command mode. During state DTR = OFF is		
			auto-answer off.		
Reference	Note				
V.25ter					

#### 2.2.32 AT&F Set All Current Parameters to Manufacturer Defaults

AT&F Set All Cur	AT&F Set All Current Parameters to Manufacturer Defaults		
Execute command	Response		
AT&F[ <value>]</value>	TA sets all current parameters to the manufacturer defined profile.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<b><value></value></b> $\underline{0}$ set all TA parameters to manufacturer defaults.		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

# 2.2.33 AT&V Display Current Configuration

AT&V Display Current Configuration		
Execute command	Response	
AT&V[ <n>]</n>	TA returns the current parameter setting.	
	<current configurations="" text=""></current>	
	OK	



	Parame	eter	
	<n></n>	<u>0</u>	profile number
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

#### 2.2.34 AT&W Store Current Parameter to User Defined Profile

AT&W Store Current Parameter to User Defined Profile				
Execute command	Response			
AT&W[< n>]	TA stores the current parameter setting in the user defined profile.			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	$\langle$ <b>n</b> $\rangle$ profile number to be stored			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	• The user defined profile is stored in non volatile memory.			

# 2.2.35 AT+DR V.42bis Data Compression Reporting Control

AT+DR V.42bis D	ata Compression Reporting Control			
Test command AT+DR=?	Response +DR:(list of supported <value>s) OK Parameter</value>			
Read command AT+DR?	See Write command.  Response +DR: <value> OK</value>			
	Parameter See Write command.			
Write command AT+DR= <value></value>	Response This parameter setting determines whether or not intermediate result code of the current data compressing is reported by TA to TE after a connection establishment.  OK			
	Parameter <value> 0 reporting disabled  1 reporting enabled</value>			
Reference	Note			



V.25ter	<ul> <li>If the <value> is set to 1, then the intermediate result code reported after call set up is:</value></li> <li>+DR: <type></type></li> </ul>		
	<type></type>	NONE	data compression is not in use
		V42B	Rec. V42bis is in use in both direction
		V42B RD	Rec. V42bis is in use in receive direction only
		V42B TD	Rec. V42bis is in use in transmit direction only

# 2.2.36 AT+DS V.42bis Data Compression Control

AT+DS V.42bis Da	ata Comp	ression Control		
Test command AT+DS=?	Response +DS:(list of supported <p0>s), (list of supported <n>s), (list of supported <p2>s)  OK</p2></n></p0>			
	Paramete See Writ	e command.		
Read command AT+DS?	Response +DS: <p0>,<n>,<p1>,<p2> OK</p2></p1></n></p0>			
	Parameter See Write command.			
Write command AT+DS=[ <p0>,[&lt; n&gt;,[<p1>,[<p2>]]</p2></p1></p0>				
	OK			
	Paramete	er		
	<p0></p0>	<ul> <li>NONE</li> <li>transmit only</li> <li>receive only</li> <li>both direction, but allow negotiation</li> </ul>		
	<n></n>	<u>0</u> allow negotiation of p0 down		
		1 do not allow negotiation of p0 - disconnect on difference		
	<p1></p1>	512-1024 dictionary size		
Reference	<p2></p2>	6-64 maximum string size (default 20)		
V.25ter	<ul><li>Thi</li><li>GSI</li><li>this</li></ul>	s command is only for data call;  M transmits the data transparent. The remote TA may support compression;  s command must be used in conjunction with command +CRLP to enable compression (+CRLP=X,X,X,X,1,X).		



# 2.2.37 AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List

AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List			
Test command	Response		
AT+GCAP=?	OK		
	Parameter		
Execute command	Response		
AT+GCAP	TA reports a list of additional capabilities.		
	+GCAP: <name>s</name>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<name></name>	e.g.:	
		+CGSM, +F	TCLASS, +DS
		+CGSM	GSM function is supported
		+FCLASS	FAX function is supported
		+DS	Data compression is supported
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

# 2.2.38 AT+GMI Request Manufacture Identification

AT+GMI Request	Manufacture Identification			
Test command AT+GMI=?	Response OK			
	Parameter			
Execute command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to			
AT+GMI	identify the manufacturer.			
	<manufacturer></manufacturer>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<manufacturer example:="" for="" id,="" simcom_ltd<="" th=""></manufacturer>			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				

# 2.2.39 AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification

AT+GMM Reque	est TA Model Identification
Test command	Response
AT+GMM=?	OK
	Parameter



Execute command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to						
AT+GMM	identify the specific model of device.						
	<model></model>						
	OK						
	Parameter						
	<model> model of device ,for example: SIMCOM_SIM700D</model>						
Reference	Note						
V.25ter							

# 2.2.40 AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release						
Test command	Response					
AT+GMR=?	OK					
	Parameter					
Execute command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to					
AT+GMR	identify the version, revision level or data or other information of the					
	device.					
	Revision: <revision></revision>					
	OK					
	Parameter					
	<b><revision></revision></b> revision information, for example:					
	1604B01SIM700DM64_INTEL					
Reference	Note					
V.25ter						

# 2.2.41 AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification

AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification						
Test command	Response					
AT+GOI=?	OK					
	Parameter					
Execute command	Response					
AT+GOI	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to					
	identify the device, based on the ISO system for registering unique object					
	identifiers.					
	<object id=""></object>					
	OK					



	Parameter	
	<object id=""> identifier of device type, for example: SIM700D</object>	
	see X.208, 209 for the format of <b><object id=""></object></b>	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		

# ${\bf 2.2.42\,AT+GSN} \qquad {\bf Request\,TA\,Serial\,Number\,Identification(IMEI)}$

AT+GSN Request	TA Serial Number Identification(IMEI)					
Test command	Response					
AT+GSN=?	OK					
	Parameter					
Execute command	Response					
AT+GSN	TA reports the IMEI (international mobile equipment identifier) number in					
information text which permit the user to identify the individual I						
	<sn></sn>					
	OK					
	Parameter					
	<sn> IMEI of the telephone(International Mobile station</sn>					
	Equipment Identity)					
Reference	Note					
V.25ter	• The serial number (IMEI) is varied by individual ME device.					

# 2.2.43 AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing

AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing						
Test command	Response					
AT+ICF=?	+ICF:(list of supported <format>s), (list of supported <parity>s)</parity></format>					
	OK					
	Parameter					
	See Write command.					
Read command	Response					
AT+ICF?	+ICF: <format>,<parity></parity></format>					
	OK					
	Parameter					
	See Write command.					
Write command	Response					
AT+ICF=[ <form< th=""><th colspan="5">This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing</th></form<>	This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing					
at>,[ <parity>]]</parity>	format and parity received by TA from TE.					
	OK					



	Parameters			
	<format></format>	1	8 data 0 parity 2 stop	
		2	8 data 1 parity 1 stop	
		<u>3</u>	8 data 0 parity 1 stop	
		4	7 data 0 parity 2 stop	
		5	7 data 1 parity 1 stop	
		6	7 data 0 parity 1 stop	
	<pre><parity></parity></pre>	0	odd	
		1	even	
		2	mark (1)	
		<u>3</u>	space (0)	
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	The command is applied for command state;			
	• The <parity> field is ignored if the <format> field specifies no</format></parity>			
	parity.			

# 2.2.44 AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control

AT+IFC Set TE-T	A Local Data Flow Control						
Test command	Response						
AT+IFC=?	+IFC:(list of supported <dce_by_dte>s), (list of supported</dce_by_dte>						
	<dte_by_dce>s)</dte_by_dce>						
	ОК						
	Parameter						
	See Write command.						
Read command	Response						
AT+IFC?	+IFC: <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>						
	OK						
	Parameter						
	See Write command.						
Write command	Response						
AT+IFC=[ <dce_< td=""><td>This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial</td></dce_<>	This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial						
by_dte>[, <dte_b< td=""><td>interface for data mode.</td></dte_b<>	interface for data mode.						
y_dce>]]	ОК						



SINTOOD AT Commands Set					
	Parameters				
	<dce_by_dte></dce_by_dte>	e_by_dte> specifies the method will be used by TE at receive of data			
		from TA			
		0 None			
		1 XON/XOFF, don't pass characters on to data stack			
		<u>2</u> line 105: Request to send (RTS).			
		3 XON/XOFF, pass characters on to data stack			
	<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce>	specifies the method will be used by TA at receive of data			
		from TE			
		0 None			
		1 XON/XOFF			
		<u>2</u> line 106: Clear to send (CTS)			
Reference	Note				
V.25ter	• This flow control is applied for data mode;				
	• SIMCOM use the RTS for this method.				

# 2.2.45 AT+ILRR Set TE-TA Local Rate Reporting Mode

AT+ILRR Set TE	-TA Local Rate Reporting Mode					
Test command	Response					
AT+ILRR=?	+ILRR:(list of supported <value>s)</value>					
	OK					
	Parameter					
	See Write command.					
Read command	Response					
AT+ILRR?	+ILRR: <value></value>					
	OK					
	Parameter					
	See Write command.					
Write command	Response					
AT+ILRR= <valu< th=""><th colspan="4">This parameter setting determines whether or not an intermediate result</th></valu<>	This parameter setting determines whether or not an intermediate result					
e>	code of local rate is reported at connection establishment. The rate is					
	applied after the final result code of the connection is transmitted to TE.					
	OK					



SIMI/OUD AT COMMA	nus set			7 01 011 1001				
	Parameter							
	<value></value>	<u>0</u>	Disables reporting of local port rate					
		1	Enables reporting of local port rate					
	Intermediate	result						
	+ ILRR: <rate></rate>							
	Note: It indicates port rate settings on connection.							
	Parameter							
	<rate> port</rate>	rate sett	ting on call connection in Baud per second					
	12	00						
	24	00						
	48	00						
	96	00						
	14	400						
	19	200						
	28	28800						
	38	38400						
	57	57600						
	11	5200						
	23	0400						
	46	0800						
	92	1600						
Reference	Note							
V.250ter	AT+ILRR i	s only a	applicable to data call.					
	Not all platf	forms h	nave the processor speed to support rates above					
	115200.							
	Rates above	11520	0 are only recommended for platforms supporting	ng				
	EDGE and	3G.						

#### 2.2.46 AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate

AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate		
Test command AT+IPR=?	Response +IPR: (list of supported auto detectable <rate>s),(list of supported fixed-only<rate>s) OK</rate></rate>	
	Parameter See Write command.	
Read command AT+IPR?	Response +IPR: <rate> OK</rate>	
	Parameter See Write command.	



SIM1700D AT COMMINA	iius set	A conquiry or saw rech		
Write command	Respons	e		
AT+IPR= <value< th=""><th colspan="3">This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial</th></value<>	This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial			
>	interface. The rate of command takes effect following the issuance of any			
	result code associated with the current command line.			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<rate></rate>	Baud-rate per second		
		1200		
		2400		
		4800		
		9600		
		14400		
		19200		
		28800		
		38400		
		57600		
		115200		
		230400		
		460800		
		921600		
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				



# 3 AT Commands According to GSM07.07

# 3.1 Overview of AT Commands According to GSM07.07

Command	Description	
AT+CACM	ACCUMULATED CALL METER(ACM) RESET OR QUERY	
AT+CAMM	ACCUMULATED CALL METER MAXIMUM(ACMMAX) SET OR	
	QUERY	
AT+CAOC	ADVICE OF CHARGE	
AT+CBST	SELECT BEARER SERVICE TYPE	
AT+CCFC	CALL FORWARDING NUMBER AND CONDITIONS CONTROL	
AT+CCUG	CLOSED USER GROUP CONTROL	
AT+CCWA	CALL WAITING CONTROL	
AT+CEER	EXTENDED ERROR REPORT	
AT*TFDN	SEARCH THE FIXED DIALING LIST	
AT+CGMI	REQUEST MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION	
AT+CGMM	REQUEST MODEL IDENTIFICATION	
AT+CGMR	REQUEST REVISION IDENTIFICATION	
AT+CGSN	REQUEST PRODUCT SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	
	(IDENTICAL WITH +GSN)	
AT+CSCS	SELECT TE CHARACTER SET	
AT+CSTA	SELECT TYPE OF ADDRESS	
AT+CHLD	CALL HOLD AND MULTIPARTY	
AT+CIMI	REQUEST INTERNATIONAL MOBILE SUBSCRIBER IDENTITY	
AT+CKPD	KEYPAD CONTROL	
AT+CLCC	LIST CURRENT CALLS OF ME	
AT+CLCK	FACILITY LOCK	
AT+CLIP	CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION	
AT+CLIR	CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION RESTRICTION	
AT+CMEE	REPORT MOBILE EQUIPMENT ERROR	
AT+COLP	CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION	
AT+COPS	OPERATOR SELECTION	
AT+CPAS	MOBILE EQUIPMENT ACTIVITY STATUS	
AT+CPBF	FIND PHONEBOOK ENTRIES	
AT+CPBR	READ CURRENT PHONEBOOK ENTRIES	
AT+CPBS	SELECT PHONEBOOK MEMORY STORAGE	
AT+CPBW	WRITE PHONEBOOK ENTRY	
AT+CPIN	ENTER PIN	
AT+CPWD	CHANGE PASSWORD	



SIM700D AT Comman	ds Set					
AT+CR	SERVICE REPORTING CONTROL					
AT+CRC	SET CELLULAR RESULT CODES FOR INCOMING CALL INDICATION					
AT+CREG	NETWORK REGISTRATION					
AT+CRLP	SELECT RADIO LINK PROTOCOL PARAM. FOR ORIG. NON-TRANSP. DATA CALL					
AT+CRSM	RESTRICTED SIM ACCESS					
AT+CSQ	SIGNAL QUALITY REPORT					
AT+FCLASS	FAX: SELECT, READ OR TEST SERVICE CLASS					
AT+FMI	FAX: REPORT MANUFACTURED ID					
AT+FMM	FAX: REPORT MODEL ID					
AT+FMR	FAX: REPORT REVISION ID					
AT+VTD	TONE DURATION					
AT+VTS	DTMF AND TONE GENERATION					
AT+CMUX	MULTIPLEXER CONTROL					
AT+CNUM	SUBSCRIBER NUMBER					
AT+CPOL	PREFERRED OPERATOR LIST					
AT+COPN	READ OPERATOR NAMES					
AT+CFUN	SET PHONE FUNCTIONALITY					
AT+CCLK	CLOCK					
AT+CSIM	GENERIC SIM ACCESS					
AT+CALM	ALERT SOUND MODE					
AT+CRSL	RINGER SOUND LEVEL					
AT+CLVL	LOUD SPEAKER VOLUME LEVEL					
AT+CMUT	MUTE CONTROL					
AT+CPUC	PRICE PER UNIT CURRENCY TABLE					
AT+CCWE	CALL METER MAXIMUM EVENT					
AT+CBC	BATTERY CHARGE					
AT+CUSD	UNSTRUCTURED SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICE DATA					
AT+CSSN	SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES NOTIFICATION					



### 3.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands According to GSM07.07

### 3.2.1 AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter (ACM) Reset or Query

AT+CACM Accu	mulated Call Meter	(ACM) Reset or Query	
Test command	Response		
AT+CACM=?	OK		
	Parameter		
Read command	Response		
AT+CACM?	TA returns the curre	nt value of ACM.	
	+CACM: <acm></acm>		
	OK		
	If error is related to	ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <	err>	
	Parameters		
	<acm></acm>	string type; three bytes of the current ACM value in	
		hexa-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates	
		decimal value 30)	
		000000 - FFFFFF	
Write command	Response		
AT+CACM=[ <pa< th=""><th>TA resets the Advice</th><th>ce of Charge related accumulated call meter (ACM)</th></pa<>	TA resets the Advice	ce of Charge related accumulated call meter (ACM)	
sswd>]	value in SIM file EF(ACM). ACM contains the total number of home		
	units for both the current and preceding calls.		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<pre><passwd></passwd></pre>	string type	
		SIM PIN2	
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

### 3.2.2 AT+CAMM Accumulated Call Meter Maximum (ACMmax) Set or Query

AT+CAMM Accumulated Call Meter Maximum(ACMmax) Set or Query			
Test command	Response		
AT+CAMM=?	OK		
	Parameter		
Read command	Response		
AT+CAMM?	TA returns the current value of ACMmax.		
	+CAMM: <acmmax></acmmax>		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		



	+CME ERROR: <	OPPN		
	Parameter			
	see Write command			
Write command	Response			
AT+CAMM=[ <a< th=""><th>TA sets the Advice</th><th>e of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum</th></a<>	TA sets the Advice	e of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum		
cmmax>[, <passw< th=""><th>value in SIM file</th><th>EF (ACMmax). ACMmax contains the maximum</th></passw<>	value in SIM file	EF (ACMmax). ACMmax contains the maximum		
d>]]	number of home un	its allowed to be consumed by the subscriber.		
	ОК			
	If error is related to	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	<acmmax></acmmax>	string type; three bytes of the max. ACM value in		
		hexa-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates		
		decimal value 30)		
		000000		
		disable ACMmax feature		
		000001-FFFFF		
	<passwd></passwd>	string type		
		SIM PIN2		
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

### 3.2.3 AT+CAOC Advice of Charge

AT+CAOC Advi	AT+CAOC Advice of Charge				
Test command	Response				
AT+CAOC=?	+CAOC: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>				
	ОК				
	Parameter				
	see Write command				
Read command	Response				
AT+CAOC?	+CAOC: <mode></mode>				
	ОК				
	Parameter				
	see Write command				
Write command	Response				
AT+CAOC= <mo< th=""><th>TA sets the Advice of Charge supplementary service function mode.</th></mo<>	TA sets the Advice of Charge supplementary service function mode.				
de>	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	If <mode>=0, TA returns the current call meter value</mode>				
	+CAOC: <ccm> OK</ccm>				
	If <mode>=1, TA deactivates the unsolicited reporting of CCM value</mode>				



	OK	etimeter the unrealisited measuring of CCM value	
	If <mode>=2. TA activates the unsolicited reporting of CCM value</mode>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	0 query CCM value	
		1 deactivate the unsolicited reporting of CCM	
		value	
		2 activate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value	
	<ccm></ccm>	string type; three bytes of the current CCM value in	
		hexa-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates	
		decimal value 30); bytes are similarly coded as	
		ACMmax value in the SIM	
		000000-FFFFFF	
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

### 3.2.4 AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type

	Sizi-Air CBS1 Select Bearer Service Type				
AT+CBST Select	Bearer Service Type				
Test command AT+CBST=?	Response +CBST: (list of supported <speed>s) ,(list of supported <name>s) ,(list of supported <ce>s) OK Parameter see Write command</ce></name></speed>				
Read command AT+CBST?	Response +CBST: <speed>,<name>,<ce> OK  Parameter</ce></name></speed>				
	see Write command				
Write command AT+CBST=[ <spe ed="">][,<name>[,&lt; ce&gt;]]</name></spe>	Response TA selects the bearer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the connection element <ce> to be used when data calls are originated.  OK</ce></speed></name>				
	Parameters <speed> 0 autobauding(not supported) 1 300 bps(V.21) 2 1200 bps(V.22) 3 1200/75 bps(V.23) 4 2400 bps(V.22bis) 5 2400 bps(V.26ter)</speed>				



6 4800 bps(V.32)   7 9600 bps(V.32)   12 9600 bps(V.34)   14 14400 bps(V.34)   14 14400 bps(V.34)   16 28800bps(V.34)   34 1200 bps (V.120)   36 2400 bps (V.120)   38 4800 bps (V.120)   39 9600 bps (V.120)   43 14400 bps (V.120)   43 14400 bps (V.120)   43 14400 bps (V.120)   39 specific   51 56000 bps (V.120)   3g-specific   53 300 bps (V.110)   66 1200 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)   68 2400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)   71 9600 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)   71 9600 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)   75 14400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)   80 28800bps(V.110)   83 36000bps(V.110)   83 36000bps(V.110)   83 36000bps(V.110)   116 64000 bps (bit-transparent) 3g-specific   131 32000 bps (multimedia) 3g-specific   131 32000 bps (multimedia) 3g-specific   134 64000 bps (multimedia) 3g-specific   134 64000 bps (multimedia) 3g-specific   134 64000 bps (multimedia) 3g-specific   135 2000 bps (multimedia) 3g-specific   136 64000 bps (multimedia) 3g-specific   137 2000 bps (multimedia) 3g-specific   138 64000 bps (multimedia) 3g-specific	SIM700D AT Comman	ds Set		A company of SIM Tech	
12 9600 bps(V.34)     14 14400 bps(V.34)     16 28800bps(V.34)     34 1200 bps (V.120)     36 2400 bps (V.120)     38 4800 bps (V.120)     39 9600 bps (V.120)     43 14400 bps (V.120)     43 28800 bps (V.120)     45 28800 bps (V.120)     45 28800 bps (V.120)     46 1200 bps (V.120)     47 28800 bps (V.120)     48 28800 bps (V.120)     49 28800 bps (V.110)     61 1200 bps (V.110)     62 1200 bps (V.110)     63 2400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)     70 4800 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)     71 9600 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)     75 14400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)     80 28800bps(V.110)     83 56000bps(V.110)     83 56000bps(V.110)     83 56000bps(V.110)     83 56000bps (wultimedia) 3g-specific     131 32000 bps (multimedia) 3g-specific     134 64000 bps (multimedia) 3g-specific     4			6 4800 bps(V.32)		
14 14400 bps(V.34)			7 9600 bps(V.32)		
16 28800bps(V.34)			12 9600 bps(V.34)		
34 1200 bps (V.120) 36 2400 bps (V.120) 38 4800 bps (V.120) 39 9600 bps (V.120) 43 14400 bps (V.120) 43 14400 bps (V.120) 48 28800 bps (V.120) 3g-specific 51 56000 bps (V.120) 3g-specific 65 300 bps (V.110) 66 1200 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing) 68 2400 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing) 70 4800 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing) 71 9600 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing) 75 14400 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing) 80 28800bps (V.110) 83 56000bps (V.110) 83 56000bps (V.110)  116 64000 bps (bit-transparent) 3g-specific 131 32000 bps (multimedia) 3g-specific 134 64000 bps (multimedia) 3g-specific 135 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25			14 14400 bps(V.34)		
36 2400 bps (V.120)   38 4800 bps (V.120)   39 9600 bps (V.120)   43 14400 bps (V.120)   48 28800 bps (V.120)   3g-specific   51 56000 bps (V.120)   3g-specific   65 300 bps (V.120)   3g-specific   65 300 bps (V.110)   66 1200 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)   68 2400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)   70 4800 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)   71 9600 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)   75 14400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)   80 28800bps(V.110)   83 56000bps(V.110)   83 56000bps(V.110)   83 56000bps (bit-transparent)   3g-specific   131 32000 bps (multimedia)   3g-specific   134 64000 bps (multimedia)   3g-specific   3g-specific			16 28800bps(V.34)		批注 [w1]: zw add
38 4800 bps (V.120)   39 9600 bps (V.120)   43 14400 bps (V.120)   48 28800 bps (V.120)   3g-specific   51 56000 bps (V.120)   3g-specific   65 300 bps (V.110)   66 1200 bps (V.110) or X.31 flag stuffing)   68 2400 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)   70 4800 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)   71 9600 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)   71 9600 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)   80 28800bps (V.110)   83 56000bps (V.110)   83 56000bps (V.110)   83 56000bps (V.110)   116 64000 bps (bit-transparent)   3g-specific   131 32000 bps (multimedia)   3g-specific   134 64000 bps (bit-transparent)   1			34 1200 bps (V.120)		
39 9600 bps (V.120)			36 2400 bps (V.120)		
43 14400 bps (V.120)			38 4800 bps (V.120)		
48 28800 bps (V.120) 3g-specific   51 56000 bps (V.120) 3g-specific   65 300 bps (V.110)   66 1200 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)   68 2400 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)   70 4800 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)   71 9600 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)   75 14400 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)   80 28800bps (V.110)   83 56000bps (V.110)   83 56000bps (V.110)			39 9600 bps (V.120)		
51 56000 bps (V.120) 3g-specific			43 14400 bps (V.120)		
65 300 bps (V.110)     66 1200 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)     68 2400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)     70 4800 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)     71 9600 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)     75 14400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)     80 28800bps(V.110)     83 56000bps(V.110)     83 56000bps(V.110)     116 64000 bps (bit-transparent) 3g-specific     131 32000 bps (multimedia) 3g-specific     134 64000 bps (multimedia) 3g-specific     135 6000000000000000000000000000000000000			48 28800 bps (V.120) <b>3g-specific</b>		
66 1200 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing) 68 2400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing) 70 4800 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing) 71 9600 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing) 75 14400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing) 80 28800bps(V.110) 83 56000bps(V.110) 83 56000bps(V.110)  116 64000 bps (bit-transparent) 3g-specific 131 32000 bps (multimedia) 3g-specific 134 64000 bps (multimedia) 3g-specific 142 [w3]: zw delete these			51 56000 bps (V.120) <b>3g-specific</b>		
Reference   Note   Reference   Referenc			65 300 bps (V.110)		
70 4800 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing) 71 9600 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing) 75 14400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing) 80 28800bps(V.110) 83 56000bps(V.110) 116 64000 bps (bit-transparent) 3g-specific 131 32000 bps (multimedia) 3g-specific 134 64000 bps (multimedia) 3g-specific 142 [w3]: zw delete these			66 1200 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)		
71 9600 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing) 75 14400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing) 80 28800bps(V.110) 83 56000bps(V.110) 116 64000 bps (bit-transparent) 3g-specific 131 32000 bps (multimedia) 3g-specific 134 64000 bps (multimedia) 3g-specific			68 2400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)		
75 14400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing) 80 28800bps(V.110) 83 56000bps(V.110) 116 64000 bps (bit-transparent) 3g-specific 131 32000 bps (multimedia) 3g-specific 134 64000 bps (multimedia) 3g-specific 135 [w3]: zw delete these			70 4800 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)		
Reference   Note   Reference   Referenc			71 9600 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)		
Reference   Note   Reference   Referenc			75 14400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)		
116 64000 bps (bit-transparent) 3g-specific   131 32000 bps (multimedia) 3g-specific   134 64000 bps (multimedia) 3g-specific   批注 [w3]: zw delete these			80 28800bps(V.110)		
131 32000 bps (multimedia) 3g-specific   批注 [w3]: zw delete these			83 56000bps(V.110)		批注 [w2]: zw add
Table 134 64000 bps (multimedia) 3g-specific   批注 [w3]: zw delete these					
Image: A comparison of the synchronous modem and a synchronous modem and a synchronous and a synchronous modem and a synchronous modem and a synchronous modem and a synchronous and a synchronous modem and a synchronous and a synchronous modem and a synchronous and a synchronous and a synchronous modem and a synchronous and a synchronous modem and a synchronous			131 32000 bps (multimedia) <b>3g-specific</b>		
2   synchronous modem 3g-specific   批注 [w4]: zw from 1 to 2			134 64000 bps (multimedia) <b>3g-specific</b>		批注 [w3]: zw delete these
2   synchronous modem 3g-specific   批注 [w4]: zw from 1 to 2					
A PAD access (asynchronous)   批注 [w5]: zw form 2 to 4		<name></name>			
<ce>       0       transparent         1       non-transparent    Reference Note</ce>					批注 [w4]: zw from 1 to 2
<u>1</u> non-transparent  Reference Note					批注 [w5]: zw form 2 to 4
Reference Note		<ce></ce>	0 transparent		
			<u>1</u> non-transparent		
3GPP 27.007 GSM 02.02: lists the allowed combinations of the sub parameters.	Reference	Note			
	3GPP 27.007	GSM 02.02:	lists the allowed combinations of the sub parame	eters.	

### 3.2.5 AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control

## AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control Test Command Response +CCFC: (list of supported <reas>s) OK Parameter see Write command



Write Command Response

AT+CCFC=<reas TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration,

>, <mode>[, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported. <number> [, Only ,<reas> and <mode> should be entered with mode (0-2,4)

<type> [,<class> If there is a network error:

[, <subaddr> +CCFC: 0, 0

[,<satype> OK

[,time]]]]] If command successful (only in connection with <reas> 0 - 3)

For registered call forward numbers:

+CCFC: <status>, <class1>[, <number>, <type> [,<time>]]

[<CR><LF>+CCFC: ....]

OK

If no call forward numbers are registered (and therefore all classes are inactive):

+CCFC: <status>, <class>

OK

where <status>=0 and <class>=7
If error is related to ME functionality:

+CME ERROR: <err>

Parameters

<reas> 0 unconditional

1 mobile busy2 no reply3 not reachable

4 all call forwarding (0-3)

5 all conditional call forwarding (1-3)

<mode> 0 disable

1 enable2 query status3 registration4 erasure

<number> string type phone number of forwarding address in format

specified by <type>

<type> type of address in integer format; default 145 when dialing

string includes international access code character "+",

otherwise 129

<class> 1 voice

2 data 4 fax

7 all classes



DIVITOUD III Commun	us Det	and the second s
	<subaddr></subaddr>	string type sub address of format specified by <satype></satype>
	<satype> <time> <status></status></time></satype>	type of sub address in integer; default 128  time, rounded to a multiple of 5 sec. 12030  0 not active
	\status>	1 active
Reference GSM07.07	Note	

### 3.2.6 AT+CCUG Closed User Group Control

AT+CCUG Closed	AT+CCUG Closed User Group Control			
Read Command AT+CCUG?	Response +CCUG: <n> OK If error is rela +CME ERRO Parameter see Write com</n>	ted to	ME functionality:	
Test Command AT+CCUG=?	Response <b>OK</b>			
Write Command AT+CCUG=[ <n> ][,<index>[,<info>]]]</info></index></n>	Response			
	Parameter <n> <index> <info></info></index></n>	0 1 09 10 0 1 2	disable CUG enable CUG CUG index no index (preferred CUG taken from subscriber data) no information suppress OA (Outgoing Access) suppress preferential CUG suppress OA and preferential CUG	
Reference <b>GSM 07.07 [13]</b>				



### 3.2.7 AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control

	Weiting Cor			
-	Waiting Con	11101		
Read Command AT+CCWA?	Response +CCWA: <	n>		
MITCOWN.	OK			
	Parameter Parameter			
	See Write co	ommana	1	
Test Command	Response	,,,,,,,,,,,,		
AT+CCWA=?	*	ist of s	upported <n>s)</n>	
AI+CCWA	OK	151 01 5	upporteu (n/s)	
	Parameter Parameter			
	See Write co	nman	d	
	See Wille Co	Jiiiiiaii	u	
Write Command	Response			
AT+CCWA=[ <n< th=""><th>TA control</th><th>ls the</th><th>Call Waiting supplementary service. Activation,</th></n<>	TA control	ls the	Call Waiting supplementary service. Activation,	
>][, <mode>[,<cla< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>itus query are supported.</th></cla<></mode>			itus query are supported.	
ss>]]]	If there is a		c error:	
	+CCWA: 0,	, 0		
	OK		C 1	
	If command			
		status>	, <class1>[<cr><lf>+CCWA:<status>,<class2>[]]</class2></status></lf></cr></class1>	
	OK			
	Note: <status>=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any <class> i.e. +CCWA: 0, 7 will be returned in this case.</class></status>			
		When <b>mode=2</b> , all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode		
	the command is aborted by pressing any key.  If error is related to ME functionality:  +CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	<n></n>	<u>0</u>	disable presentation of an unsolicited result code	
		1	enable presentation of an unsolicited result code	
	<mode></mode>	-	a <mode> parameter not given, network is not</mode>	
			ogated	
		0	disable	
		1	enable	
		2	query status	
	<class></class>	is a s	um of integers each representing a class of information	
		1	voice (telephony)	
		2	data (bearer service)	
		4	fax (teleservice)	
		<u>7</u>	default(equals to all classes)	
	<status></status>	0	not active	
		1	enable	



	Unsolicited result code					
	When the presentation Call Waiting at the TA is enabled (and Call Waiting					
	is enabled)	and a terminating call's setting up has attempted during an				
	established c	all, an unsolicited result code is returned:				
	+CCWA: <r< th=""><th>number&gt;,<type>,<class>[,<alpha>]</alpha></class></type></th></r<>	number>, <type>,<class>[,<alpha>]</alpha></class></type>				
	Parameters					
	<number></number>	string type phone number of calling address in format				
		specified by <type></type>				
	<type></type>	type of address octet in integer format; 145 when dialing				
		string includes international access code character "+",				
		otherwise 129				
	<alpha></alpha>	optional string type alphanumeric representation of <number></number>				
		corresponding to the entry found in phone book				
Reference	Note					
GSM07.07						

### 3.2.8 AT+CEER Extended Error Report

AT+CEER Extended Error Report			
Test command	Response		
AT+CEER=?	ОК		
Execute command	Response		
AT+CEER	TA returns an extended report of the reason for the last call release.		
	+CEER: <report></report>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<report> Reason for last call release as number code</report>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

### 3.2.9 AT\*TFDN Search the Fixed Dialing List

AT*TFDN Search the Fixed Dialing List		
Test command	Response	
AT*TFDN=?	*TFDN: <address length="">,(list of supported <type number="" of="">)</type></address>	
	OK	
Write command	Response	
AT*TFDN= <add< th=""><th>OK</th></add<>	OK	



resslength>, <type< th=""><th colspan="2">Parameters</th></type<>	Parameters		
of number>	< address length > Max address length		
	<type number="" of=""> 129 Unknown</type>		
	145 International number		
	161 National number		
	177 Network specifics number		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

### 3.2.10 AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification

AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification			
Test command	Response		
AT+CGMI=?	ОК		
Execute command	Response		
AT+CGMI	TA returns manufacturer identification text.		
	<manufacturer></manufacturer>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<manufacturer example:="" for="" id,="" simcom_ltd<="" th=""></manufacturer>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

### 3.2.11 AT+CGMM Request Model Identification

AT+CGMM Request Model Identification			
Test command	Response		
AT+CGMM=?	ОК		
Execute command	Response		
AT+CGMM	TA returns product model identification text.		
	<model></model>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<model> model of device ,for example: SIMCOM_SIM700D</model>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

### 3.2.12 AT+CGMR Request Revision Identification

AT+CGMR Request Revision Identification		
Test command	Response	
AT+CGMR=?	OK	



Execute command	Response		
AT+CGMR	TA returns product software version identification text.		
	Revision: <revision></revision>		
	ок		
	Parameter		
	<revision></revision>	revision information, for example:	
		1604B01SIM700DM64_INTEL	
Reference	Note		
	11010		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

### 3.2.13 AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (Identical with +GSN)

AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (Identical with +GSN)		
Test command	Response	
AT+CGSN=?	OK	
Execute command	Response	
AT+CGSN	see +GSN	
	<sn></sn>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	see +GSN	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

### 3.2.14 AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set			
Test command AT+CSCS=?	Response +CSCS: (list OK	st of supported	<chset>s)</chset>
	Parameter		
	<chset></chset>	"GSM"	GSM alphabet.
		"HEX"	character strings consist only of
			hexadecimal numbers from 00 to FF;
		"IRA"	international reference alphabet
		"PCCP"	PC character set Code Page xxx
		"PCDN"	PC Danish/Norwegian character set
		"UCS2"	UCS2 alphabet
		"8859-1"	ISO 8859 Latin 1 character set
Read command	Response		
AT+CSCS?	+CSCS: <c< th=""><th>hset&gt;</th><th></th></c<>	hset>	
	ОК		



SINT/00D AT Commands Set		
	Parameter see Test command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CSCS= <chse< th=""><th>ОК</th></chse<>	ОК	
t>	Sets which character set <chset> is used by the TE. The TA can then convert character strings correctly between the TE and ME character sets. Parameter see Test command</chset>	
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note	

### 3.2.15 AT+CSTA Select Type of Address

AT+CSTA Select	Type of Address
Test command AT+CSTA=?	Response +CSTA: (list of supported <type>s) OK</type>
	Parameter see Read command
Read command AT+CSTA?	Response +CSTA: <type> OK</type>
	Parameter <type> Current address type setting.</type>
Write command AT+CSTA= <type></type>	Response OK Parameter see Read command
Reference <b>GSM 07.07 [13]</b>	Note The ATD command overrides this setting when a number is dialed. 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format)

### 3.2.16 AT+CHLD Call Hold and Multiparty

AT+CHLD Call Hold and Multiparty		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CHLD=?	+CHLD: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	OK	



SIM700D AT Comma	nds Set		A company of SM Tech
	Parameter		
	see Write cor	nmano	1
Write Command AT+CHLD= <n></n>	Call Transfe conversation, Note these s (Speech: Tele OK	r. Cal and to uppler phony	mentary services are only applicable to tele service 11 y).  ME functionality:
	Parameter		
	<n></n>	0 1 1X 2	Terminate all held calls or UDUB (User Determined User Busy) for a waiting call  Terminate all active calls (if any) and accept the other call (waiting call or held call)  Terminate the active call number X (X= 1-7)  Place all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the other call (waiting call or held call) as the active call
		2X 3	Place all active calls except call $X$ ( $X=1-7$ ) on hold Add the held call to the active calls
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note		

### 3.2.17 AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity

AT+CIMI Reque	st International Mobile Subscriber Identity			
Test command	Response			
AT+CIMI=?	ОК			
Execute command	Response			
AT+CIMI	TA returns <imsi>for identifying the individual SIM which is attached to</imsi>			
	ME.			
	+CIMI: <imsi></imsi>			
	ОК			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameter			
	<imsi> International Mobile Subscriber Identity (string without double</imsi>			
	quotes)			
Reference	Note			



### GSM 07.07 [13]

### 3.2.18 AT+CKPD Keypad Control

AT+CKPD Keyp	ad Control				
Test command AT+CKPD=?	Response <b>OK</b>				
Write command	Response				
AT+CKPD= <key< th=""><th>TA emulate</th><th>s ME key</th><th>pad by giving</th><th>each keystroke as a character in a</th></key<>	TA emulate	s ME key	pad by giving	each keystroke as a character in a	
s>[, <time>[,<pau< th=""><th>string <key< th=""><th>s&gt;. <time></time></th><th>*0.1 seconds</th><th>is the time to stroke each key and</th></key<></th></pau<></time>	string <key< th=""><th>s&gt;. <time></time></th><th>*0.1 seconds</th><th>is the time to stroke each key and</th></key<>	s>. <time></time>	*0.1 seconds	is the time to stroke each key and	
se>]]	<pre><pause>*0.</pause></pre>	l seconds i	s the length of	pause between two strokes.	
	Keystrokes <keys> are emulated.  OK  If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></keys>				
	Parameters				
	<keys></keys>	string of	characters rep	resenting keys as listed in the	
			ng table (based	on PCCA STD-101 Annex table	
		I-3):			
		Char.	ASCII-Code		
		#	35	hash (number sign)	
		*	42	star (*)	
		0 9	48 57	number keys	
		:	58	escape character for manufacturer	
		D/d	68/100	specific keys	
		E/e	69/100	volume down	
		R/r	82/114	connection end (END) recall last number (R/RCL/MR)	
		S/s	83/115	connection start (SEND)	
		U/u	85/117	volume up	
	<time></time>	0255 s	econds (default be so long that	t value is manufacturer specific, but a normal ME can handle keystrokes	
	<pre><pause></pause></pre>	0 25.5	seconds (de	efault value is manufacturer specific,	
		but shoul	ld be so long th	at a normal ME can handle	
		keystroke	es correctly)		
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note				

### 3.2.19 AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME

### AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME



SIM700D AT Comman	ds Set		A company of SM Tech
Test command	Response		
AT+CLCC=?	ок		
	Parameters		
Execute command	Response		
AT+CLCC	TA returns a list of current calls of ME.		
	Note: If command succeeds but no calls are available, no information		
	response is s		
	[+CLCC: <id1>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,</mpty></mode></stat></dir></id1>		
			>[, <alpha>]]</alpha>
	· ·	• •	CC: <id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,</mpty></mode></stat></dir></id2>
			>[, <alpha>]]</alpha>
	[]]]	tej per	· () ····P-···· 11
	OK		
		ated to	o ME functionality:
	+CME ERR		•
	Parameters		
	<idx></idx>	inte	ger type; call identification number as described in
	12422	11100	GSM 02.30[19] subclause 4.5.5.1; this number can
			be used in +CHLD command operations
	<dir></dir>	0	mobile originated (MO) call
		1	mobile terminated (MT) call
	<stat></stat>		state of the call:
		0	active
		1	held
		2	dialing (MO call)
		3	alerting (MO call)
		4	incoming (MT call)
		5	waiting (MT call)
	<mode></mode>		bearer/tele service:
		0	voice
		1	data
		2	fax
		9	unknown
	<mpty></mpty>	0	call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties
		1	call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties
	<number></number>		string type phone number in format specified by
			<type></type>
	<type></type>		type of address octet in integer format; 145 when
			dialing string includes international access code
			character "+", otherwise 129
	<alpha></alpha>		string type alphanumeric representation of <number></number>
			corresponding to the entry found in phone book
Reference	Note		



GSM 07.07 [13][14]

### 3.2.20 AT+CLCK Facility Lock

AT+CLCK Facilit	y Lock		
Test command AT+CLCK=?	Response +CLCK: (list of supported <fac>s) OK</fac>		
	Parameter See Write command		
Write command AT+CLCK = <fac>, <mode> [,<passwd> [,<class>]]</class></passwd></mode></fac>	Response This command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a ME or a network facility <fac>. Password is normally needed to do such actions. When querying the status of a network service (<mode>=2) the response line for 'not active' case (<status>=0) should be returned only if service is not active for any <class>.</class></status></mode></fac>		
	If <mode>&lt;&gt;2 and command is successful and <fac> is not call barring  OK  If <mode>=2 and command is successful or <mode>&lt;&gt;2 and <fac> is call barring and command is successful +CLCK: <status>[,<class1>[<cr><lf> +CLCK: <status>, class2]]  OK</status></lf></cr></class1></status></fac></mode></mode></fac></mode>		
	Parameters		
	<pre><fac> "SC" SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME</fac></pre>		
	power-up and when this lock command issued)		
	"AO" BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)		
	"OI" BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)		
	"OX" BOIC-EXHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)		
	"AI" BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 2)		
	"IR" BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside		
	the home country) (refer GSM02.88 [6] clause 2)  "AB" All Barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>		
	"AG" All out Going barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>		
	"AC" All in Coming barring services (refer GSM02.30[19])		



SIMITOOD AT COMMA	ius see		Professional Experiments (1997)
			(applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
		"FD"	SIM fixed dialing memory: If the mobile is locked to
			"FD", only the phone numbers stored to the "FD"
			memory can be dialed
		"BN"	SIM barred memory: If the mobile is locked to "BN",
			the phone numbers stored to the "BN" memory can not
			be dialed
		"PN"	Network Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
		"PU"	network subset Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
		"PP"	service Provider Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
		"PC"	Corporate Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
	<mode></mode>	0	unlock
		1	lock
		2	query status
	<pre><passwd< pre=""></passwd<></pre>	>	password
	<class></class>	1	voice
		2	data
		4	fax
		7	all classes (default)
	<status></status>	0	off
		1	on
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [14]			

### 3.2.21 AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation

AT+CLIP Callin	ng Line Identification Presentation				
Read Command	Response				
AT+CLIP?	+CLIP: <n>, <m></m></n>				
	OK				
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameter				
	see Write command				
Test Command	Response				
AT+CLIP=?	+CLIP: (list of supported <n>s)</n>				
	OK				
	Parameter				
	see Write command				



SIM700D AT Comma	nds Set	A company of SIM Tech		
Write Command	Response			
AT+CLIP= <n></n>	TA enables or di	isables the presentation of the CLI at the TE. It has no effect		
	on the execution of the supplementary service CLIP in the network.			
	OK			
	If error is related	d to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROF	<b>R:</b> <err></err>		
	Parameters			
	< <b>n</b> > 0	suppress unsolicited result codes		
	1	display unsolicited result codes		
	< <b>m</b> > 0	CLIP not provisioned		
	1	CLIP provisioned		
	2	unknown		
	Unsolicited resu	lt code		
	When the pres	entation of the CLI at the TE is enabled (and calling		
	subscriber allows), an unsolicited result code is returned after every RING			
	(or +CRING: <type>) at a mobile terminating call.</type>			
	+CLIP: <numb< th=""><th>er&gt;, <type>,''',,<alphaid>,<cli validity=""></cli></alphaid></type></th></numb<>	er>, <type>,''',,<alphaid>,<cli validity=""></cli></alphaid></type>		
	Parameter			
	<number></number>	string type phone number of calling address in format		
		specified by <type></type>		
	<type></type>	type of address octet in integer format; 145 when dialing		
		string includes international access code character "+",		
		otherwise 129		
	<alphaid></alphaid>	string type alphanumeric representation of <number></number>		
		corresponding to the entry found in phone book		
	<cli validity=""></cli>	0 CLI valid		
		1 CLI has been withheld by the originator		
		2 CLI is not available due to networking problems or		
		limitations of originating network		
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

### 3.2.22 AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction

AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction				
Read Command	Response			
AT+CLIR?	+CLIR: <n>, <m></m></n>			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameter			
	see Write command			



SIM700D AT Comma	ınds Set		A company of SIM Tech
Test Command AT+CLIR=?	Response +CLIR: (list	t of su	pported <n>s)</n>
	OK		PP
Write Command AT+CLIR= <n></n>	originating a The comma allowed) wh all following opposite con	nd over ten	o ME functionality:
	Parameters		
	<n></n>	(para	ameter sets the adjustment for outgoing calls):
		<u>0</u>	presentation indicator is used according to the
			subscription of the CLIR service
		1	CLIR invocation
		2	CLIR suppression
	<m></m>	-	ameter shows the subscriber CLIR service status in the
		netwo	CLIR not provisioned
		1	CLIR provisioned in permanent mode
		2	unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)
		3	CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted
		4	CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note		

### 3.2.23 AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error

AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error			
Test command	Response		
AT+CMEE=?	+CMEE: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	see Write command		



Read command AT+CMEE?	Response +CMEE: <n> OK</n>			
	Parameters			
	see Write command			
Write command AT+CMEE= <n></n>	Response TA disables or enables the use of result code +CME ERROR: <err> as an indication of an error relating to the functionality of the ME.  OK</err>			
	Parameters			
	<n> o disable result code 1 enable result code and use numeric values 2 enable result code and use verbose values</n>			
Reference <b>GSM 07.07 [13]</b>	Note			

### 3.2.24 AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation

AT+COLP Con	AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation					
Read Command	Response					
AT+COLP?	+COLP: <n>,<m></m></n>					
	OK					
	If error is related to ME functionality:					
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>					
	Parameter					
	See Write command					
Test Command	Response					
AT+COLP=?	+COLP: (list of supported <n>s)</n>					
	OK					
	Parameter					
	See Write command					
Write Command	Response					
AT+COLP=[ <n></n>	TA enables or disables the presentation of the COL(Connected Line) at the					
]	TE for a mobile originated call. It has no effect on the execution of the					
	supplementary service COLR in the network.					
	Intermediate result code is returned from TA to TE before any +CR or					
	V.25ter responses.					
	OK					



SIM/00D AT Comma	nas Set	A company of SM Tech				
	Parameters					
	<n></n>	(parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in				
		the TA):				
		<u>0</u> disable				
		1 enable				
	<m></m>	(parameter shows the subscriber COLP service status in the				
		network):				
		0 COLP not provisioned				
		1 COLP provisioned				
		2 unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)				
	Intermediate	diate result code				
	When enable	bled (and called subscriber allows), an intermediate result code is efore any +CR or V.25ter responses:  chumber>, <type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]] s</alpha></satype></subaddr></type>				
	returned befo					
	+COLP: <nu< th=""></nu<>					
	Parameters					
	<number></number>	string type phone number of format specified by				
		<type></type>				
	<type></type>	type of address octet in integer format; 145 when				
		dialing string includes international access code				
		character "+", otherwise 129				
	<subaddr></subaddr>	string type sub address of format specified by <satype></satype>				
	<satype></satype>	type of sub address octet in integer format (refer GSM				
		04.08 [8] sub clause 10.5.4.8)				
	<alpha></alpha>	optional string type alphanumeric representation of				
		<number> corresponding to the entry found in phone</number>				
		book				
Reference	Note					
GSM 07.07 [13]						

### 3.2.25 AT+COPS Operator Selection

### AT+COPS Operator Selection

iii core oper								
Test command	Response							
AT+COPS=?	TA returns a list of quadruplets, each representing an operator present in							
	the network. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an							
	empty field. The list of operators shall be in order: home network,							
	networks referenced in SIM, and other networks.							
	+COPS: list of supported( <stat>, long alphanumeric <oper>, short</oper></stat>							
	alphanumeric <oper>, numeric <oper>)s [,,(list of supported</oper></oper>							
	<mode>s),(list of supported <format>s)]</format></mode>							
	ОК							
	If error is related to ME functionality:							
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>							



SIM700D AT Comman	ds Set		A company of SIM Tech			
	Parameter					
	see Write command					
Read command	Response					
AT+COPS?	TA returns	the cur	rrent mode and the currently selected operator. If no			
	operator is s	selected	l, <format> and <oper> are omitted.</oper></format>			
	+COPS: <r< th=""><th>node&gt;[</th><th>, <format>[, <oper>]]</oper></format></th></r<>	node>[	, <format>[, <oper>]]</oper></format>			
	ок		· ·			
	If error is re	lated to	ME functionality:			
	+CME ERI	ROR: <	<err></err>			
	Parameter					
	see Write co	ommano	i			
Write command	Response					
AT+COPS =	1	n attem	apt to select and register the GSM network operator. If			
<mode></mode>			or is not available, no other operator shall be selected			
[, <format>[,</format>			i). The selected operator name format shall apply to			
<oper>]]</oper>	_		ands (+COPS?).			
	ок					
	If error is related to ME functionality:					
	+CME ERI					
	Parameters					
	<stat> 0 unknown</stat>					
	15000	1	operator available			
		2	operator current			
		3	operator forbidden			
	<mode></mode>	0	automatic mode; <oper> field is ignored</oper>			
		1	manual operator selection; <oper> field shall be</oper>			
			present			
		2	manual deregister from network			
		3	set only <format> (for read command +COPS?) –</format>			
			not shown in Read command response			
		4	manual/automatic selected; if manual selection fails,			
			automatic mode ( <mode>=0) is entered</mode>			
	<format></format>	0	long format alphanumeric <oper>;can be up to 16</oper>			
			characters long			
		1	short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>			
		2	numeric <oper>; GSM Location Area Identification</oper>			
			number			
	<oper></oper>		operator in format as per <format></format>			
Reference	Note					
GSM 07.07 [14]						



### 3.2.26 AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status

AT+CPAS Mobil	AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status							
Test command	Response							
AT+CPAS=?	+CPAS: (list of supported <pas>s)</pas>							
	ОК							
	Parameter							
	see execute command							
Execute command	Response	e						
AT+CPAS	TA return	ns the activity status of ME.						
	+CPAS: <pas></pas>							
	OK							
	If error is related to ME functionality:							
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>							
	Parameter							
	<pre><pas> 0 ready (ME allows commands from TA/TE)</pas></pre>							
	2 unknown (ME is not guaranteed to respond to							
		instructions)						
		3 ringing (ME is ready for commands from TA/TE, but the						
		ringer is active)						
	4 call in progress (ME is ready for commands from							
		TA/TE, but a call is in progress)						
Reference	Note							
	Note							
GSM 07.07 [13]								

### 3.2.27 AT+CPBF Find Phone Book Entries

# Test command Response AT+CPBF=? +CPBF: [maximum length of field <nlength]],[maximum length of field <tlength>] OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter see Write command



SIM/00D AT Comma	iius set	A company of SM Tech					
Write Command	Response						
AT+CPBF=[ <fin< th=""><th>TA returns p</th><th>hone book entries (from the current phone book memory</th></fin<>	TA returns p	hone book entries (from the current phone book memory					
dtext>]	storage selected with +CPBS) which contain alphanumeric string						
	<findtext>.</findtext>						
	[+CPBF: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text>[[]</text></type></number></index1>						
	<cr><lf>+CBPF: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>]</text></type></number></index2></lf></cr>						
	OK						
	If error is rela	ted to ME functionality:					
	+CME ERRO	OR: <err></err>					
	Parameters						
	<index1>,</index1>						
	<index2> integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone</index2>						
		book memory					
	<number></number>	string type phone number of format <type></type>					
	<type></type>	type of address octet in integer format; 145 when dialing					
		string includes international access code character "+",					
		otherwise 129					
	<findtext></findtext>						
	<text></text>	string type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE</tlength>					
		character set specified by +CSCS.					
	<nlength></nlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field					
		<number></number>					
	<tlength></tlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field					
		<text></text>					
Reference	Note						
GSM 07.07 [13]							

### 3.2.28 AT+CPBR Read Current Phone Book Entries

AT+CPBR Read	R Read Current Phone Book Entries						
Test command	Response						
AT+CPBR=?	TA returns location range supported by the current storage as a compound						
	value and the maximum lengths of <number> and <text> fields.</text></number>						
	+CPBR: (list of supported <index>s), <nlength>, <tlength></tlength></nlength></index>						
	OK						
	If error is related to ME functionality:						
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>						
	Parameter						
	<index> location number</index>						
	<nlength></nlength>	max. length of phone number					
	<tlength></tlength>	max. length of text for number					



SIM/00DAI Collina	ius set	A company of SM Tech					
Write command	Response						
AT+CPBR=	TA returns phone	book entries in location number range <index1></index1>					
<index1></index1>	<index2> from the current phone book memory storage selected with</index2>						
[, <index2>]</index2>	+CPBS. If <index2> is left out, only location <index1> is returned.</index1></index2>						
	+CPBR: <index1>,</index1>	<pre><number>,<type>,<text>[<cr><lf>+CPBR:+C</lf></cr></text></type></number></pre>					
	PBR: <index2>, &lt;1</index2>	number>, <type>, <text>]</text></type>					
	ОК						
	If error is related to ME functionality:						
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>						
	Parameters						
	<index1> read as of this location number</index1>						
	<index2> read</index2>	to this location number					
	<number> phon</number>	e number					
	<type> type of number</type>						
	<text> ext f</text>	or phone number in current TE character set specified by					
	+CS	CS.					
Reference	Note						
GSM 07.07 [13]							

### 3.2.29 AT+CPBS Select Phone Book Memory Storage

AT+CPBS Select	Phone Book Memory Storage						
Test command	Response						
AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS: (list of supported <storage>s)</storage>						
	OK						
	Parameter						
	see Write command						
Read command	Response						
AT+CPBS?	+CPBS: <storage>[,<used>,<total>]</total></used></storage>						
	OK						
	If error is related to ME functionality:						
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>						
	Parameter						
	See Write command.						
Write command	Response						
AT+CPBS= <stor< th=""><th>TA selects current phone book memory storage, which is used by other</th></stor<>	TA selects current phone book memory storage, which is used by other						
age>	phone book commands.						
	OK						
	If error is related to ME functionality:						
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>						



SIM/00D AT Commands	Set		A company of SIM Tech
Pa	arameters		
<	storage>	"MC"	ME missed (unanswered) calls list
		"RC"	ME received calls list
		"DC"	ME dialed calls list(+CPBW may not be
			applicable or this storage)(same as LD)
		"LD"	SIM last-dialing-phone book
		"LA"	Last Number All list (LND/LNM/LNR)
		"ME"	ME phonebook
		"SM"	SIM phonebook
		"FD"	SIM fix dialing-phone book
		"ON"	SIM (or ME) own numbers (MSISDNs) list
		"BN"	SIM barred dialed number
		"SD"	SIM service dial number
		"VM"	SIM voice mailbox
<1	used>	integer	type value indicating the total number of used
		Locatio	ns in selected memory
<1	total>	integer	type value indicating the total number of locations
		In selec	ted memory
Reference N	ote		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

### 3.2.30 AT+CPBW Write Phone Book Entry

AT+CPBW Write Phone Book Entry							
Test command	Response						
AT+CPBW=?	TA returns location range supported by the current storage, the maximum						
	length of <number> field, supported number formats of the storage, and the</number>						
	maximum length of <text> field.</text>						
	+CPBW: (list of supported <index>s), <nlength>, (list of supported</nlength></index>						
	<type>s), <tlength></tlength></type>						
	OK						
	If error is related to ME functionality:						
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>						
	Parameter						
	see Write command						



* ** /-	SIM700D AT Comma	nds Set			A company of SIM Tech				
sindex1>[, snum   phone book memory storage selected with +CPBS. Entry fields written are phone number < number> (in the format <type>) and text <text> associated with the number. If those fields are omitted, phone book entry is deleted. If <index> is left out, but <number> is given, entry is written to the first free location in the phone book.    OK</number></index></text></type>	Write command	Response							
phone number <number> (in the format <type>) and text <text> associated with the number. If those fields are omitted, phone book entry is deleted. If <index> is left out, but <number> is given, entry is written to the first free location in the phone book.  OK  If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>  Parameters <nlength> max. length of phone number <tlength> max. length of text for number <index> location number <number> phone number <tupe> type of number; e.g. 145 when dialing string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129 <text> text for phone number in current TE character set specified by +CSCS.  Note: The following characters in <text> must be entered via the escape sequence: GSM char. Seq. Seq.(hex) Note  \( \) \SC SC 35 43  (backslash) \( \) \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\</text></text></tupe></number></index></tlength></nlength></err></number></index></text></type></number>	AT+CPBW=	TA writes phone book entry in location number <index> in the current</index>							
[ <type>,[<text>]]  with the number. If those fields are omitted, phone book entry is deleted. If <index> is left out, but <number> is given, entry is written to the first free location in the phone book.  OK  If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters <nlength> max. length of phone number <tlength> max. length of text for number <index> location number <number> phone number <type> type of number; e.g. 145 when dialing string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129 <text> text for phone number in current TE character set specified by +CSCS.  Note: The following characters in <text> must be entered via the escape sequence:</text></text></type></number></index></tlength></nlength></err></number></index></text></type>	<index1>[,<num< th=""><th colspan="6">phone book memory storage selected with +CPBS. Entry fields written are</th></num<></index1>	phone book memory storage selected with +CPBS. Entry fields written are							
cindex> is left out, but <number> is given, entry is written to the first free location in the phone book.    OK</number>	ber>,	phone number	phone number <number> (in the format <type>) and text <text> associated</text></type></number>						
location in the phone book.  OK  If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters  <nlength> max. length of phone number <tlength> max. length of text for number <index> location number <number> phone number <type> type of number; e.g. 145 when dialing string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129 <text> text for phone number in current TE character set specified by +CSCS.  Note: The following characters in <text> must be entered via the escape sequence: GSM char. Seq. Seq. (hex) Note \\ \SC 5C 35 43  (backslash) \"\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\</text></text></type></number></index></tlength></nlength></err>	[ <type>,[<text>]]</text></type>	with the number	with the number. If those fields are omitted, phone book entry is deleted. If						
OK  If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>  Parameters  <nlength> max. length of phone number <tlength> max. length of text for number <index> location number <number> phone number  <type> type of number; e.g. 145 when dialing string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129  <text> text for phone number in current TE character set specified by +CSCS.  Note: The following characters in <text> must be entered via the escape sequence: GSM char. Seq. Seq. (hex) Note \\ \SC 5C 35 43  (backslash) \"\ \SC 5C 30 38  (backslash) \"\ \SC 5C 30 30  (GSM null) \"\ \O 5C 30 30  (GSM null) \"\ \O' (GSM null) may cause problems for application layer software when reading string lengths.  Reference</text></text></type></number></index></tlength></nlength></err>	]	<index> is left out, but <number> is given, entry is written to the first free</number></index>							
If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters <nlength> max. length of phone number <tlength> max. length of text for number <index> location number <number> phone number <type> type of number; e.g. 145 when dialing string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129 <text> text for phone number in current TE character set specified by +CSCS.  Note: The following characters in <text> must be entered via the escape sequence: GSM char. Seq. Seq.(hex) Note \( \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \</text></text></type></number></index></tlength></nlength></err>		location in the	phone book.						
Parameters <nlength> max. length of phone number  <tlength> max. length of text for number  <index> location number  <number> phone number  <type> type of number; e.g. 145 when dialing string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129  <text> text for phone number in current TE character set specified by +CSCS.  Note: The following characters in <text> must be entered via the escape sequence:  GSM char. Seq. Seq.(hex) Note  \( \) \SC 5C 35 43  (backslash)  \( '' \) \SC 5C 35 32 32  (string delimiter)  BSP \( \) \08 5C 30 38  (backspace)  NULL \( \) \00 5C 30 30  (GSM null)  \( '0' \) (GSM null) may cause problems for application layer software when reading string lengths.  Reference</text></text></type></number></index></tlength></nlength>		OK							
Parameters <nlength> max. length of phone number  <tlength> max. length of text for number  <index> location number  <number> phone number  <type> type of number; e.g. 145 when dialing string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129  <text> text for phone number in current TE character set specified by +CSCS.  Note: The following characters in <text> must be entered via the escape sequence:  GSM char. Seq. Seq.(hex) Note  \ \SC 5C 35 43 \ (backslash)  "\SC 5C 35 32 32 \ (string delimiter)  BSP \ \08 5C 30 38 \ (backspace)  NULL \ \00 5C 30 30 \ (GSM null)  '0' (GSM null) may cause problems for application layer software when reading string lengths.  Reference Note</text></text></type></number></index></tlength></nlength>		If error is rela	ted to ME func	tionality:					
<pre><nlength> max. length of phone number <tlength> max. length of text for number <index> location number <number> phone number <type> type of number; e.g. 145 when dialing string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129 <text> text for phone number in current TE character set specified by +CSCS.  Note: The following characters in <text> must be entered via the escape sequence:</text></text></type></number></index></tlength></nlength></pre>		+CME ERRO	OR: <err></err>						
<pre><tlength> max. length of text for number <index> location number</index></tlength></pre>		Parameters							
<pre><index> location number <number> phone number <type> type of number; e.g. 145 when dialing string includes     international access code character "+", otherwise 129  <text> text for phone number in current TE character set specified     by +CSCS.  Note: The following characters in <text> must be entered via     the escape sequence:         GSM char. Seq. Seq.(hex) Note         \ \SC 5C 35 43 \ (backslash)         " \SC 5C 35 32 (string delimiter)          BSP \ \08 5C 30 38 \ (backspace)         NULL \ \00 5C 30 30 \ (GSM null)         '0' (GSM null) may cause problems for application layer         software when reading string lengths.</text></text></type></number></index></pre> Reference		<nlength> max. length of phone number</nlength>							
<pre>chumber&gt; phone number     type&gt; type of number; e.g. 145 when dialing string includes</pre>									
type of number; e.g. 145 when dialing string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129  text text for phone number in current TE character set specified by +CSCS.  Note: The following characters in <text> must be entered via the escape sequence:  GSM char. Seq. Seq.(hex) Note  \( \sqrt{5C 5C 35 43} \) (backslash)  "\sqrt{22 5C 32 32} \) (string delimiter)  BSP \( \sqrt{08 5C 30 38} \) (backspace)  NULL \( \sqrt{00 5C 30 30} \) (GSM null)  "0" (GSM null) may cause problems for application layer software when reading string lengths.  Reference</text>		<index></index>	<index> location number</index>						
international access code character "+", otherwise 129 <text> text for phone number in current TE character set specified by +CSCS.  Note: The following characters in <text> must be entered via the escape sequence: GSM char. Seq. Seq.(hex) Note \( \sqrt{5C 5C 35 43} \) (backslash) \( \sqrt{22 5C 32 32} \) (string delimiter)  BSP \( \sqrt{08 5C 30 38} \) (backspace)  NULL \( \sqrt{00 5C 30 30} \) (GSM null) \( \sqrt{0'} \) (GSM null) may cause problems for application layer software when reading string lengths.  Reference \( \sqrt{Note} \)</text></text>		<number></number>	<number> phone number</number>						
text for phone number in current TE character set specified by +CSCS.  Note: The following characters in <text> must be entered via the escape sequence:     GSM char. Seq. Seq.(hex) Note     \ \SC 5C 35 43 \ (backslash)     \ \' \\ \22 5C 32 32 \ (string delimiter)     BSP \ \\ \08 5C 30 38 \ (backspace)     NULL \\ \\ \00 5C 30 30 \ (GSM null)     \'0' (GSM null) may cause problems for application layer software when reading string lengths.  Reference  Note</text>		<type> type of number; e.g. 145 when dialing string includes</type>							
by +CSCS.  Note: The following characters in <text> must be entered via the escape sequence:  GSM char. Seq. Seq.(hex) Note  \ \SC 5C 35 43 \ (backslash)  "\\22 5C 32 32 \ (string delimiter)  BSP \\08 5C 30 38 \ (backspace)  NULL \\00 5C 30 30 \ (GSM null)  '0' (GSM null) may cause problems for application layer software when reading string lengths.  Reference Note</text>			international access code character "+", otherwise 129						
Note:  The following characters in <text> must be entered via the escape sequence:  GSM char. Seq. Seq.(hex) Note  \ \SC 5C 35 43  (backslash)  "\sqrt{22 5C 32 32}  (string delimiter)  BSP\sqrt{08 5C 30 38}  (backspace)  NULL\sqrt{00 5C 30 30}  (GSM null)  '0' (GSM null) may cause problems for application layer software when reading string lengths.  Reference  Note</text>		<text></text>	text for phone number in current TE character set specified						
the escape sequence:  GSM char. Seq. Seq.(hex) Note  \ \ \5C 5C 35 43 \ \text{(backslash)}  \" \ \22 5C 32 32 \ \text{(string delimiter)}  BSP \ \08 5C 30 38 \ \text{(backspace)}  NULL \ \00 5C 30 30 \ \text{(GSM null)}  \"0" \(\text{(GSM null)}\) may cause problems for application layer software when reading string lengths.  Reference \ \text{Note}			by +CSCS.						
GSM char. Seq. Seq.(hex) Note \( \sqrt{5C 5C 35 43} \text{ (backslash)} \) \( '\sqrt{22 5C 32 32} \text{ (string delimiter)} \) \( BSP \sqrt{08 5C 30 38} \text{ (backspace)} \) \( NULL \sqrt{00 5C 30 30} \text{ (GSM null)} \) \( '0' \text{ (GSM null) may cause problems for application layer software when reading string lengths.} \) \( Reference \sqrt{Note} \)		Note:	The following characters in <text> must be entered via</text>						
\ \SC 5C 35 43 (backslash)  " \\22 5C 32 32 (string delimiter)  BSP \\08 5C 30 38 (backspace)  NULL \\00 5C 30 30 (GSM null)  '0' (GSM null) may cause problems for application layer software when reading string lengths.  Reference Note			the escape se	quence:					
" \22 5C 32 32 (string delimiter)  BSP \08 5C 30 38 (backspace)  NULL \00 5C 30 30 (GSM null)  '0' (GSM null) may cause problems for application layer software when reading string lengths.  Reference Note			GSM char.	Seq. Seq.(hex)	Note				
BSP \ \( \text{\text{\text{\text{\text{BSP}}}} \) \( \text{\tint{\text{\tint{\text{\til\text{\texi\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\tex			•	\5C 5C 35 43	(backslash)				
NULL \00 5C 30 30 (GSM null) '0' (GSM null) may cause problems for application layer software when reading string lengths.  Reference Note			"	\22 5C 32 32	(string delimiter)				
'0' (GSM null) may cause problems for application layer software when reading string lengths.  Reference Note			BSP \08 5C 30 38 (backspace)						
software when reading string lengths.  Reference Note			NULL	\00 5C 30 30	(GSM null)				
Reference Note		'0' (GSM null) may cause problems for application layer							
		software when reading string lengths.							
GSM 07.07 [13]	Reference	Note							
	GSM 07.07 [13]								

### 3.2.31 AT+CPIN Enter PIN

AT+CPIN Enter PIN			
Test command	Response		
AT+CPIN=?	OK		
	Parameter		
Read command	Response		
AT+CPIN?	TA returns an alphanumeric string indicating whether some password is		
	required or not.		
	+CPIN: <code></code>		
	OK		



If error is re	lated to ME	functionality:
----------------	-------------	----------------

### +CME ERROR: <err>

Parameter

<code> READY no further entry needed

SIM PIN ME is waiting for SIM PIN SIM PUK ME is waiting for SIM PUK

PH\_SIM PIN ME is waiting for phone to SIM card (antitheft)

PH\_SIM PUK ME is waiting for SIM PUK (antitheft)

SIM PIN2 PIN2, e.g. for editing the FDN book possible

only if preceding command was acknowledged

with +CME ERROR:17

SIM PUK2 possible only if preceding command was

acknowledged with error +CME ERROR: 18.

Write command

Response

AT+CPIN=<pin>
[, <new pin>]

TA stores a password which is necessary before it can be operated (SIM PIN, SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.). If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA shall automatically repeat the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is taken and an error message, +CME ERROR, is returned to TE.

If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the second pin is required. This second pin, <newpin>, is used to replace the old pin in the SIM.

OK

If error is related to ME functionality:

+CME ERROR: <err>

Parameter

<pin> string type; password

<new pin> string type; If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIMPUK2:

new password

Reference

Note

GSM 07.07 [13]

### 3.2.32 AT+CPWD Change Password

### Test command Response AT+CPWD=? TA returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities and the maximum length of their password. +CPWD: (list of supported <fac>s) ,(list of supported <pwdlength>s) OK



SIM700D AT Commands Set				
	Parameters			
	<fac></fac>			
	otherwise	see execute command, without "FD"		
	<pwdlength></pwdlength>	integer max. length of password		
Write command	Response			
AT+CPWD =	TA sets a new	password for the facility lock function.		
<fac>,[<oldpwd></oldpwd></fac>	OK			
], <newpwd></newpwd>	If error is relat	ed to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERRO	R: <err></err>		
	Parameters			
	<fac></fac>	"SC" SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME		
		power-up and when this lock command issued)		
		"AO" BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6]		
		clause 1)		
		"OI" BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer		
		GSM02.88[6] clause 1)		
		"OX" BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except		
		to Home Country) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)		
		"AI" BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6]		
		clause 2)		
		"IR" BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming		
		outside the home country) (refer GSM02.88 [6] clause		
		2)		
		"AB" All Barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable		
		only for <mode>=0)</mode>		
		"AG" All outGoing barring services (refer GSM02.30[19])		
		(applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>		
		"AC" All inComing barring services (refer GSM02.30[19])		
		(applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>		
		"FD" SIM fixed dialing memory feature		
		"BN" SIM barred memory feature		
		"P2" SIM PIN2 <oldpwd> password specified for the</oldpwd>		
		facility from the user interface or with command. If		
		an old password has not yet been set, <oldpwd> is</oldpwd>		
	/m a	not to enter.		
D 6	<newpwd></newpwd>	new password		
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

### 3.2.33 AT+CR Service Reporting Control

### AT+CR Service Reporting Control



SIM700D AT Comman	ds Set A company of SM Tech		
Test command AT+CR=?	Response +CR: (list of supported <mode>s) OK</mode>		
	Parameter		
	see Write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CR?	+CR: <mode></mode>		
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	see Write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CR= <mode></mode>	TA controls whether or not intermediate result code +CR: <serv> is</serv>		
	returned from the TA to the TE after a call is set up.		
	OK		
	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<mode> <u>0</u> disable</mode>		
	1 enable		
	Intermediate result code		
	If enabled, an intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and quality of service will be used, before any error control or data		
	compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g.		
	CONNECT) is transmitted.		
	+CR: <sery></sery>		
	Parameter		
	<pre><serv> ASYNC asynchronous transparent</serv></pre>		
	SYNC synchronous transparent		
	REL ASYNC asynchronous non-transparent		
	REL SYNC synchronous non-transparent		
Reference <b>GSM 07.07 [13]</b>	Note		

### 3.2.34 AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication

AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication			
Test command	Response		
AT+CRC=?	+CRC: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>		
	OK		
	OK		
	OK Parameter		



SIM/00D AT Command	is Set		A company of S	SM Tech
Read command	Response			
AT+CRC?	+CRC: <mode></mode>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see Write cor	nmand		
Write command	Response			
AT+CRC= <mode< th=""><th>TA controls</th><th>whether or n</th><th>ot the extended format of incoming ca</th><th>all</th></mode<>	TA controls	whether or n	ot the extended format of incoming ca	all
>	indication is	used.		
	OK			
	ERROR			
	Parameter			
	<mode></mode>	0 disable	extended format	
		1 enable ex	tended format	
	Unsolicited result code			
	When enable	d, an incoming	call is indicated to the TE with unsolicite	ed
	result code +	CRING: <type:< th=""><th>&gt; instead of the normal RING.</th><th></th></type:<>	> instead of the normal RING.	
	Parameter			
	<type></type>	ASYNC	asynchronous transparent	
		SYNC	synchronous transparent	
		REL ASYNC	asynchronous non-transparent	
		REL SYNC	synchronous non-transparent	
		FAX	facsimile	
		VOICE	voice	
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

### 3.2.35 AT+CREG Network Registration

AT+CREG Network Registration		
Test command	Response	
AT+CREG=?	+CREG: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	ОК	
	Parameter	
	see Write command	



SIM700D AT Comman	ds Set	A company of SIM Tech	
Read command AT+CREG?	Response TA returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat> which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME. Location information elements <lac> and <ci> are returned only when <n>=2 and ME is registered in the network. +CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] OK</ci></lac></stat></n></n></ci></lac></stat>		
	Parameter see Write co	command	
Write command AT+CREG= <n></n>		Is the presentation of an unsolicited result code + <b>CREG</b> : < <b>stat</b> > =1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status.	
	Parameters		
	<n></n>	o disable network registration unsolicited result code	
		1 enable network registration unsolicited result code	
		+CREG: <stat></stat>	
		2 enable network registration unsolicited result code	
		with location information	
	<stat></stat>	0 not registered, ME is not currently searching a new	
		operator to register to	
		1 registered, home network	
		2 not registered, but ME is currently searching a new	
		operator to register to	
		3 registration denied	
		4 unknown	
	_	5 registered, roaming	
	< lac >	string type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format	
	< ci >	string type; two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format	
		d result code	
		and there is a change in the ME network registration status:	
	+CREG: <		
		and there is a change in the ME network registration status or a	
		the network cell:	
	_	<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat>	
	Parameter		
	see Write c	command	
Reference			



GSM 07.07 [13]

### ${\bf 3.2.36\,AT+CRLP} \quad \ \, {\bf Select\,\,Radio\,\,Link\,\,Protocol\,\,Param.\,\,for\,\,Orig.\,\,Non-transp.\,\,Data\,\,Call}$

AT+CRLP Selec	ct Radio Link Protocol Param. for Orig. Non-transp. Data Call			
Test command	Response			
AT+CRLP=?	TA returns values supported. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same			
	parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <verx> is not</verx>			
	present).			
	$+ CRLP: (list\ of\ supported\ < iws>s), (list\ of\ supported\ < mws>s), (list\ of\ supported\ < mws\ < mws\ supported\ < mws\ < $			
	$supported \hspace{0.1cm} <\!T1\!>\!\!s), \hspace{0.1cm} (list \hspace{0.1cm} of \hspace{0.1cm} supported \hspace{0.1cm} <\!N2\!>\!\!s), \hspace{0.1cm} (list \hspace{0.1cm} supported \hspace{0.1cm} <\!N2\!>\!\hspaces), \hspace{0.1cm} (list \hspace{0.1cm} supporte$			
	<ver1>s), (list of supported <t4>s)</t4></ver1>			
	···			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	see Write command			
Read command	Response			
AT+CRLP?	TA returns current settings for RLP version. RLP versions 0 and 1 share			
	the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where			
	<verx> is not present).</verx>			
	+CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver1>,<t4></t4></ver1></n2></t1></mws></iws>			
	 OK			
	Parameter			
	see Write command			
Write command	Response			
AT+CRLP=[ <iws< th=""><th colspan="3">TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent</th></iws<>	TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent			
>[, <mws>[,<t1>[</t1></mws>	data calls are setup.			
, <n2>[,<ver>[,<t< th=""><th>OK ERROR</th></t<></ver></n2>	OK ERROR			
4>]]]]]				
	Parameters <iws> 0-61 Interworking window size (IWF to MS)</iws>			
	<mws> 0-61 Mobile window size (TWF to WIS)</mws>			
	<t1> 39-255 acknowledgment timer T1 in 10 ms units]</t1>			
	<n2> 1-255 retransmission attempts N2</n2>			
	<pre><verx> 0-1 RLP version number in integer format; when</verx></pre>			
	version indication is not present it shall equal 0.			
	Note: Versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set.			
	<t4> 3-255 re-sequencing period in integer format, in units of</t4>			
	10 ms. This is NOT used for RLP versions 0 and 1.			



Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

### 3.2.37 AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access

3.2.37 AT+CKSWI	Kestricted SIM Acc	
AT+CRSM Restric	cted SIM Access	
Test command	Response	
AT+CRSM=?	OK	
Write command	Response	
AT+CRSM= <co< th=""><th>+CRSM: <sw1>, &lt;</sw1></th><th>sw2&gt; [,<response>]</response></th></co<>	+CRSM: <sw1>, &lt;</sw1>	sw2> [, <response>]</response>
mmand>[, <fileid< th=""><th>OK / ERROR / +C</th><th>ME ERROR: <err></err></th></fileid<>	OK / ERROR / +C	ME ERROR: <err></err>
>[, <p1>,<p2>,<p< th=""><th>Parameter</th><th></th></p<></p2></p1>	Parameter	
3>[, <data>]]]</data>	<command/> 176 R	EAD BINARY
	178 R	EAD RECORD
	192 G	ET RESPONSE
	214 U	PDATE BINARY
	220 U	PDATE RECORD
	242 ST	TATUS
	Note: all other valu	es are reserved; refer GSM 11.11.
	<fileid></fileid>	integer type; this is the identifier for an elementary
		data file on SIM. Mandatory for every command
		except STATUS
	<p1>,<p2>,<p3></p3></p2></p1>	integer type, range 0 – 255
		parameters to be passed on by the ME to the SIM;
		refer GSM 11.11.
	<data></data>	information which shall be written to the SIM
		(hexa-decimal character format)
	<sw1>, <sw2></sw2></sw1>	integer type, range 0 – 255
		status information from the SIM about the execution
		of the actual command. These parameters are
		delivered to the TE in both cases, on successful or
		failed execution of the command; refer GSM 11.11.
	<response></response>	response of a successful completion of the
		command previously issued (hexadecimal character
		format)
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07		
GSM 11.11		

### 3.2.38 AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report

### AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report



SIM/00D AT Command	IM700D AT Commands Set A commands Set			
Test command AT+CSQ=?	Response +CSQ: (list of supported <rssi>s),(list of supported <ber>s) OK</ber></rssi>			
	Parameter	Parameter		
	see Execu	te command		
Execute command	Response			
AT+CSQ	_	ssi>, <ber></ber>		
	ок			
	Execute co	ommand returns received signal strength indication <rssi> and</rssi>		
	channel bit error rate beer from the ME. Test command returns values			
	supported	by the TA.		
	Parameter	S		
	<rssi>:</rssi>	0 -113 dBm or less		
		1 -111 dBm		
		230 -10953 dBm		
		31 -51 dBm or greater		
		99 not known or not detectable		
	<ber></ber>	(in percent):		
		07 as RXQUAL values in the table in GSM 05.08 [20]		
		subclause 8.2.4		
		99 not known or not detectable		
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

### 3.2.39 AT+FCLASS FAX: Select, Read or Test Service Class

AT+FCLASS FAX: Select, Read or Test Service Class			
Test command	Response		
AT+FCLASS=?	+FCLASS: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	see Write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+ FCLASS?	+ FCLASS: <n></n>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write command.		



Shvi700DA1 Commanus Sct				
Write command	Response			
AT+FCLASS=	TA sets a pa	articula	r mode of operation (data, fax). This causes the TA to	
<n></n>	process information in a manner suitable for that type of information			
	OK			
	ERROR			
	Parameter			
	< <b>n</b> >	<u>0</u>	data	
		1	fax class 1 (TIA-578-A)	
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

### 3.2.40 AT+FMI FAX: Report Manufactured ID

AT+FMI FAX: Report Manufactured ID			
Test command	Response		
<b>AT+FMI =?</b>	OK		
Execute command	Response		
AT+FMI	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
	identify the manufacturer.		
	<manufacturer id=""></manufacturer>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<manufacturer id="">: for example: SIMCOM_Ltd</manufacturer>		
Reference	Note		
EIA/TIA-578-D			

### 3.2.41 AT+FMM FAX: Report Model ID

AT+FMM FAX: Report Model ID			
Test command	Response		
<b>AT+ FMM =?</b>	OK		
Execute command	Response		
AT+ FMM	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
	identify the specific model of device.		
	<model id=""></model>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<model id="">: model of device ,for example: SIMCOM_SIM700D</model>		
Reference	Note		
EIA/TIA-578-D			



# 3.2.42 AT+FMR FAX: Report Revision ID

AT+FMR FAX: Report Revision ID		
Test command	Response	
<b>AT+ FMR =?</b>	OK	
Execute command	Response	
AT+ FMR	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to	
	identify the version, revision level or data or other information of the device.	
	<revision id=""></revision>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<revision id="">: revision information, for example:</revision>	
	Revision: 1604B01SIM700DM64_INTEL	
Reference	Note	
EIA/TIA-578-D		

#### 3.2.43 AT+VTD Tone Duration

3.2.43 A1+V1D	tone Duration		
AT+VTD Tone D	uration		
Test command	Response		
AT+VTD=?	+VTD: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	see Write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+VTD?	+VTD; <n></n>		
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	see Write command		
Write command	Response		
$AT+VTD = \langle n \rangle$	This command refers to an integer <n> that defines the length of tones</n>		
	emitted as a result of the +VTS command. This does not affect the D		
	command.		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<n>&gt; 1-255 duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds</n>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			



# 3.2.44 AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation

AT+VTS DTMF and	1 Tone Generation	
Test command AT+VTS=?	Response +VTS: (list of supported <dtmf>s), (list of supported <duration>s) OK</duration></dtmf>	
	Parameter see Write command	
Read command AT+VTS?	Response OK	
Write command AT+VTS= <dtmf- string="">,<duratio n=""></duratio></dtmf->	Response This command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary tones in voice mode. These tones may be used (for example) when announcing the start of a recording period.  Note: D is used only for dialing.  OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Note: The command is writing only.</err>	
	Parameters <dtmf-string> which has a max length of 20 characters, must be entered between double quotes (" ") and consists of combinations of the following separated by commas:  1) <dtmf> A single ASCII characters in the set 0-9,#,*,A-D. This is interpreted as a sequence of DTMF tones whose duration is set by the +VTD command.  2) {<dtmf>, <duration>} This is interpreted as a DTMF tone whose duration is determined by <duration>.  <duration></duration></duration></duration></dtmf></dtmf></dtmf-string>	
Reference <b>GSM 07.07 [13]</b>	Note	

# 3.2.45 AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control

AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control		
Test command	Response	
AT+CMUX=?	+CMUX: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported</mode>	
	<subset>s),(list of supported <port_speed>s),(list of supported</port_speed></subset>	
	<n1>s),(list of supported <t1>s),(list of supported <n2>s),(list of</n2></t1></n1>	
	supported <t2>s),(list of supported <t3>s,(list of supported <k>s)</k></t3></t2>	
	OK	



SIM700D AT Command	ls Set	A company of SM Tech
	Parameter	
	See Write command	
Read Command AT+CMUX?	Response: +CMUX: <n <n2>,<t2>,• OK</t2></n2></n 	node>,[ <subset>],<port_speed>,<n1>,<t1>, <t3>[,<k>]</k></t3></t1></n1></port_speed></subset>
	Parameter Sea Weits and	
Write command AT+CMUX= <mo de="">[,<subset>[,&lt; port_speed&gt;[,<n< th=""><th>Response OK If error is rela +CME ERR</th><th>ated to ME functionality:</th></n<></subset></mo>	Response OK If error is rela +CME ERR	ated to ME functionality:
1>[, <t1>[,<n2>[,</n2></t1>	Parameters	
<t2>[,<t3>[,<k></k></t3></t2>	<mode></mode>	multiplexer transparency mechanism
))))))))	<subset></subset>	_1 Multiplexer not active 0 Standard / Embedded multiplexer 1 Advanced option (GSM 07.10 multiplexer) the way in which the multiplexer control channel is set up 0 UIH frames used only > transmission rate 5 115200bit/s
	<n1></n1>	maximum frame size 127
	<t1></t1>	acknowledgement timer in units of ten milliseconds  10
	<n2></n2>	maximum number of re-transmissions $\underline{3}$
	<t2></t2>	response timer for the multiplexer control channel in units of ten milliseconds $\underline{30}$
	<t3></t3>	wake up response timers in seconds $\underline{10}$
	<k></k>	window size, for Advanced operation with Error Recovery options $\underline{2}$



SIM 700D AT Comman	us set		- Openiers Particular services
	Note:		
	1. Advanced option with Error Recovery options is not supported.		
	2. The multiplexing transmission rate is according to the current		
	serial baud rate. It is recommended to enable multiplexing protocol		
	under 115200 bit/s baud rates.		
	3. Multiplexer con	trol channels are listed	as follows:
	<b>Channel Number</b>	Type	DLCI
	None	<b>Multiplexer Control</b>	0
	1	07.07 and 07.05	1
	2	07.07 and 07.05	2
	3	07.07 and 07.05	3
	4	07.07 and 07.05	4
D. C	NY .		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

# 3.2.46 AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

AT+CNUM Subscriber Number		
Test command	Response	
AT+CNUM=?	ОК	
Execute command	Response	
AT+CNUM	+CNUM:	
	[ <alpha1>],<number1>,<type1>[,<speed>,<service>[,<itc>]]</itc></service></speed></type1></number1></alpha1>	
	[ <cr><lf>+CNUM: [<alpha2>],<number2>,<type2>[,<speed>,<ser< td=""></ser<></speed></type2></number2></alpha2></lf></cr>	
	vice> [, <itc>]][]]</itc>	
	ОК	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	



DIMITOUD III Communa		
	Parameters	
	<alphax></alphax>	optional alphanumeric string associated with <numberx>;</numberx>
		used character set should be the one selected with
		command .Select TE Character Set +CSCS
	<numberx></numberx>	string type phone number of format specified by <typex></typex>
	<typex></typex>	type of address octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8]
		sub clause 10.5.4.7)
	<speed></speed>	as defined by the +CBST command
	<service></service>	(service related to the phone number: )
		0 asynchronous modem
		1 synchronous modem
		2 PAD Access (asynchronous)
		3 Packet Access (synchronous)
		4 Voice
		5 Fax
	<itc></itc>	(information transfer capability: )
		0 3.1 kHz
		1 UDI
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

# 3.2.47 AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List

AT+CPOL Pref	erred Operator List.		
Test command	Response		
AT+CPOL=?	+CPOL: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <format>s)</format></index>		
	ОК		
	If error is related to ME functionality		
	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	see Write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CPOL?	+CPOL: <index1>,<format>,<oper1></oper1></format></index1>		
	[ <cr><lf>+CPOL: <index2>,<format>,<oper2></oper2></format></index2></lf></cr>		
	[]]		
	OK		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See Write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CPOL= <ind< td=""><td>ОК</td></ind<>	ОК		
ex>, <format>,<o< td=""><td>+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></o<></format>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		



per>	Parameters	
	<index></index>	integer type: order number of operator in SIM preferred
		operator list
	<format></format>	0 long format alphanumeric <oper></oper>
		1 short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>
		2 numeric <oper></oper>
	<oper></oper>	string type: <format> indicates whether alphanumeric or</format>
		numeric format used (see +COPS command)
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

# 3.2.48 AT+COPN Read Operator Names

AT+COPN Read	Operator Names	
Test command	Response	
AT+COPN=?	ОК	
Execute command AT+COPN	Response +COPN: <numeric1>,<alpha1> [<cr><lf>+COPN: <numeric2>,<alpha2> []] OK</alpha2></numeric2></lf></cr></alpha1></numeric1>	
	Parameters <numericn> string type: operator in numeric format (see +COPS)  <alphan> string type: operator in long alphanumeric format (see +COPS)</alphan></numericn>	
Reference <b>GSM 07.07 [13]</b>	Note	

# 3.2.49 AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality

AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality	
Response	
+CFUN: (list of supported <fun>s), (list of supported <rst>s)</rst></fun>	
ОК	
Parameter	
see Write command	
Response	
+CFUN: <fun></fun>	
OK	
Parameter	
See Write command	



32.1.02.11.00				
Write command	Response			
AT+CFUN= <fun< th=""><th colspan="3">ОК</th></fun<>	ОК			
>, [ <rst>]</rst>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameter			
	<fun></fun>	0	minimum functionality	
		1	full functionality (Default)	
		4	disable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits	
	<rst>:</rst>	0	Set the ME to <fun> power level immediately. This</fun>	
			is the default when <rst> is not given.</rst>	
		1	Set the ME to <fun> power level after the ME been</fun>	
			reset.	
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

# 3.2.50 AT+CCLK Clock

AT+CCLK Clock	<b>S</b>	
Test command AT+CCLK=?	Response <b>OK</b>	
ATTCCLK-:	OK	
Read command	Response	
AT+CCLK?	+CCLK: <time></time>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write cor	mmand
Write command	Response	
AT+CCLK= <tim< th=""><td>OK</td><td></td></tim<>	OK	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
e>	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>
e>	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>
<b>e&gt;</b>		OR: <err> string type value; format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz",</err>
e>	Parameter	string type value; format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (two last digits),month,
e>	Parameter	string type value; format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (two last digits),month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the
e>	Parameter	string type value; format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (two last digits),month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the
e>	Parameter	string type value; format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (two last digits),month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range -48+48). E.g. 6th of May
e>	Parameter	string type value; format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (two last digits),month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range -48+48). E.g. 6th of May 1994, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to
	Parameter <time></time>	string type value; format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (two last digits),month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range -48+48). E.g. 6th of May
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Parameter	string type value; format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (two last digits),month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range -48+48). E.g. 6th of May 1994, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to

#### 3.2.51 AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access

AT+CSIM	Generic SIM Access	
---------	--------------------	--



Test command	Response		
AT+CSIM=?	ОК		
Write command	Response		
AT+CSIM= <leng< th=""><th>+CSIM: <command/>,<response></response></th></leng<>	+CSIM: <command/> , <response></response>		
th>, <command/>	OK		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<li>integer type: length of characters sent to the TE in</li>		
	<pre><command/> or <response> (i.e. twice the number of octets</response></pre>		
	in the raw data)		
	<command/> string type: hex format: GSM 11.11 SIM command sent		
	from the ME to the SIM		
	<response> string type: hex format: GSM 11.11 response from SIM to</response>		
	<command/>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

#### 3.2.52 AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode

AT+CALM Alert	Sound Mode		
Test command AT+CALM=?	Response +CALM: (list of supported <mode>s) OK</mode>		
	Parameter See Write command		
Read command AT+CALM?	Response +CALM: <mode> OK  Parameter See Write command</mode>		
Write command AT+CALM= <mo de=""></mo>	Response OK +CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter <mode> 0 normal mode 1 silent mode (all sounds from ME are prevented)</mode>		
Reference <b>GSM 07.07 [13]</b>	Note		

#### 3.2.53 AT+CRSL **Ringer Sound Level**

AT+CRSL Ringer Sound Level		
SIM700D_ATC_V1.00	80	Version1.00-2008/3/18



SIM / 00D AT Commands Set Acompany of SM tect				
Read command AT+CRSL?	Response +CRSL: <level> OK</level>			
	Parameter See Write command			
Test command AT+CRSL=?	Response +CRSL: (list of supported <level>s) OK</level>			
	Parameter See Write command			
Write command AT+CRSL= <leve l=""></leve>	Response OK +CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameter <level> integer type value(0-100) with manufacturer specific range (smallest value represents the lowest sound level)</level>			
Reference <b>GSM 07.07 [13]</b>	Note Range of <level> is TBD</level>			

# 3.2.54 AT+CLVL Loud Speaker Volume Level

AT+CLVL Loud Speaker Volume Level		
Test command	Response	
AT+CLVL=?	+CLVL: (list of supported <level>s)</level>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	see Write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CLVL?	+CLVL: <level></level>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write command	
Write command	Dacmanca	
	Response	
AT+CLVL= <leve< td=""><td></td></leve<>		
l>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	



	Parameter <level></level>	integer type value with manufacturer specific range
		(smallest value represents the lowest sound level)
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

# 3.2.55 AT+CMUT Mute Control

AT+CMUT Mute	e Control
Test command AT+CMUT=?	Response +CMUT: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	Parameter see Write command
Read command AT+CMUT?	Response +CMUT: <n> OK</n>
	Parameter See Write command
Write command AT+CMUT= <n></n>	Response OK +CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter <n> <u>0</u> mute off 1 mute on</n>
Reference <b>GSM 07.07 [13]</b>	Note

# 3.2.56 AT+CPUC Price Per Unit and Currency Table

AT+CPUC Price	-CPUC Price Per Unit and Currency Table		
Test command	Response		
AT+CPUC=?	OK		
	Parameters		
Read command	Response		
AT+CPUC?	+CPUC: <currency>,<ppu></ppu></currency>		
	OK		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	see Write command		
	+CME ERROR: <err> Parameter</err>		



Write command	Response	
AT+CPUC= <cur< th=""><th>OK</th><th></th></cur<>	OK	
rency>, <ppu>[,&lt;</ppu>	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>
passwd>]	Parameters	
	<currency></currency>	string type; three-character currency code (e.g. "GBP",
		"DEM"); character set as specified by command select TE
		character set +CSCS
	<ppu></ppu>	string type; price per unit; dot is used as a decimal separator
		(e.g. "2.66")
	<pre><passwd></passwd></pre>	string type; SIM PIN2
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

#### 3.2.57 AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event

3.2.5/ A1+CCWE	Call Meter Maximum Event				
AT+CCWE Call	Meter Maximum Event				
Test command	Response				
AT+CCWE=?	+CCWE: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>				
	ОК				
	Parameter				
	see Write command				
Read command	Response				
AT+CCWE?	+CCWE: <mode></mode>				
	OK				
	Parameter				
	See Write command				
Write command	Response				
AT+CCWE= <m< th=""><th colspan="3">ок</th></m<>	ок				
ode>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameter				
	<mode> 0 Disable call meter warning event</mode>				
	1 Enable call meter warning event				
	Unsolicited result codes supported:				
	+CCWV: Shortly before the ACM (Accumulated Call Meter)maximum				
	value is reached, an unsolicited result code +CCWV will be				
	sent, if enabled by this command. The warning is issued				
	approximately when 5 seconds call time remains. It is also				
	issued when starting a call if less than 5s call time remains.				
Reference	Note				
GSM 07.07 [13]	GSM 07.07 specifies 30 seconds, so SIMCOM deviate from the				
	specification.				



# 3.2.58 AT+CBC Battery Charge

AT+CBC Battery	Charge					
Test command AT+CBC=?	Response +CBC: (list OK	of suppor	rted <bcs>s),(list of supported <bcl>s),(voltage)</bcl></bcs>			
	Parameter see Execute	Parameter see Execute command				
	Parameter See Execute	command				
Execute command	Response					
AT+CBC	+CBC: <i< th=""><th>battery</th><th>connected status&gt;,<battery charging="" level<="" th=""></battery></th></i<>	battery	connected status>, <battery charging="" level<="" th=""></battery>			
	>, <voltage></voltage>					
	ок					
	Parameters					
	 charge status					
		0	ME is not charged			
		1	ME is charging			
		2	No battery present, just charger			
		3	Error or unknown state			
	<bcl></bcl>	battery c	connection level			
		0	battery is exhausted, or ME does not have a			
			battery connected			
		1100	battery has 1-100 percent of capacity remaining			
			vent			
	<voltage> battery voltage (mV)</voltage>					
Reference	Note					
GSM 07.07 [13]	Support for this command will be hardware dependant.					

#### 3.2.59 AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data

AT+CUSD Unstru	ctured Supplementary Service Data
Test command	Response
AT+CUSD=?	+CUSD: <n></n>
	OK
	Parameter
	see Write command
Read command	Response
AT+CUSD?	+CUSD: <n></n>
	OK
	Parameter
	see Write command



Write command	Respons	se
AT+CUSD=[ <n></n>	OK	
[, <str>[,<dcs>]]</dcs></str>	ERROI	R
	Paramet	ers
	<n></n>	a numeric parameter which indicates control of the unstructured
		supplementary service data
		0 disable the result code presentation in the TA
		1 enable the result code presentation in the TA
		2 cancel session (not applicable to read command response)
	<str></str>	string type USSD-string
	<dcs></dcs>	Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format (default
		0)
Reference	Note	
GSM 03.38 [25]		

# 3.2.60 AT+CSSN Supplementary Service Notification

	<u> </u>
AT+CSSN Suppler	nentary Service Notification
Test command AT+CSSN=?	Response +CSSN: (list of supported <n>s), (list of supported <m>s) OK</m></n>
	Parameters see Write command
Read command AT+CSSN?	Response +CSSN: <n>,<m> OK</m></n>
	Parameter see Write command
Write command AT+CSSN=[ <n>[</n>	Response <b>OK</b>
. <m>]]</m>	ERROR



	Parameter	rs
	<n></n>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the
		+CSSI: <code1>[,<index>] result code presentation status</index></code1>
		after a mobile originated call setup
		0 disable
		1 enable
	<m></m>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the
		+CSSU: <code2> result code presentation status during a</code2>
		mobile terminated call setup or during a call, or when a
		forward check supplementary service notification is received.
		0 disable
		1 enable
	<code1></code1>	0 unconditional call forwarding is active
		1 some of the conditional call forwarding are active
		2 call has been forwarded
		3 call is waiting
		4 this is a CUG call (also <index> present)</index>
		5 outgoing calls are barred
		6 incoming calls are barred
		7 CLIR suppression rejected
	<index></index>	closed user group index
	<code2></code2>	0 this is a forwarded call
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		



# 4 AT Commands According to GSM07.05

The GSM 07.05 commands are for performing SMS and CBS related operations. SIM700D II supports both Text and PDU modes.

# 4.1 Overview of AT Commands According to GSM07.05

Command	Description
AT+CMGD	DELETE SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGF	SELECT SMS MESSAGE FORMAT
AT+CMGL	LIST SMS MESSAGES FROM PREFERRED STORE
AT+CMGR	READ SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGS	SEND SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGW	WRITE SMS MESSAGE TO MEMORY
AT+CMSS	SEND SMS MESSAGE FROM STORAGE
AT+CMGC	SEND SMS COMMAND
AT+CNMI	NEW SMS MESSAGE INDICATIONS
AT+CPMS	PREFERRED SMS MESSAGE STORAGE
AT+CRES	RESTORE SMS SETTINGS
AT+CSAS	SAVE SMS SETTINGS
AT+CSCA	SMS SERVICE CENTER ADDRESS
AT+CSCB	SELECT CELL BROADCAST SMS MESSAGES
AT+CSDH	SHOW SMS TEXT MODE PARAMETERS
AT+CSMP	SET SMS TEXT MODE PARAMETERS
AT+CSMS	SELECT MESSAGE SERVICE



# 4.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands According to GSM07.05

# 4.2.1 AT+CMGD Delete SMS Message

AT+CMGD Dele	ete SMS Message
Test Command	Response
AT+CMGD=?	+CMGD: <range be="" can="" card="" deleted="" of="" on="" sim="" sms=""></range>
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR <err></err>
	Parameter
	See Write command
Write Command	Response
AT+CMGD= <in< th=""><th>TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location</mem1></th></in<>	TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location</mem1>
dex>	<index>.</index>
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR <err></err>
	Parameter
	<index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by</index>
	the associated memory
Reference	Note
GSM 07.05	

# 4.2.2 AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format

AT+CMGF Sele	ct SMS Message Format
Read Command	Response
AT+CMGF?	+CMGF: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	see Write command
Test Command	Response
AT+CMGF=?	+CMGF:( list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CMGF=[ <m< th=""><th>TA sets parameter to denote which input and output format of messages to</th></m<>	TA sets parameter to denote which input and output format of messages to
ode>]	use.
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR <err></err>



DINITIOD III COMM	unus see		,	The second second
	Parameter			
	<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	PDU mode	
		1	text mode	
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.05				

# 4.2.3 AT+CMGL List SMS Messages from Preferred Store

ATTCMGL List	SIMIS IMESSAG	es iron	n Preferred S	tore
Test Command AT+CMGL=?	Response +CMGL: (list of supported <stat>s) OK</stat>			
	Parameter see Write cor	nmand		
Write Command	Parameters			
AT+CMGL= <sta< th=""><th><n></n></th><th><u>0</u></th><th>Change SMS</th><th>status(default)</th></sta<>	<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Change SMS	status(default)
t>[, <n>]</n>		1	Keep SMS s	tatus
	1) If text mod	le:		
	<stat></stat>	"REC	UNREAD"	Received unread messages (default)
		"REC	READ"	Received read messages
			UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages
			SENT"	Stored sent messages
		"ALL	,,,	All messages
	2) If PDU mo		<b>~</b>	
	<stat></stat>	0		read messages (default)
		1	Received rea	_
		2 3	Stored unsen	
		<i>3</i>	Stored sent n	
	D	4	All messages	
	Response			
	TA returns messages with status value <stat> from message storage</stat>			
	<mem1> to the TE If status of the message is 'received unread', status in</mem1>			
	the storage changes to 'received read'.			
	1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and command successful: for SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs: +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<oa da="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,<length>]<cr< th=""></cr<></length></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat></index>			
	> <lf><data< th=""><th></th><th>_</th><th>, 6 2</th></data<></lf>		_	, 6 2
	OK			
	+CMGL:			
	<index>,<sta< th=""><th>ıt&gt;,<da< th=""><th>a/oa&gt;,[<alpha< th=""><th>&gt;],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,<length>]<cr< th=""></cr<></length></tooa></scts></th></alpha<></th></da<></th></sta<></index>	ıt>, <da< th=""><th>a/oa&gt;,[<alpha< th=""><th>&gt;],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,<length>]<cr< th=""></cr<></length></tooa></scts></th></alpha<></th></da<>	a/oa>,[ <alpha< th=""><th>&gt;],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,<length>]<cr< th=""></cr<></length></tooa></scts></th></alpha<>	>],[ <scts>][,<tooa toda="">,<length>]<cr< th=""></cr<></length></tooa></scts>
	> <lf><data< th=""><th>ı&gt;[]]</th><th></th><th></th></data<></lf>	ı>[]]		



OK					
2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and command successful: +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu><cr><l f=""> +CMGL:<index>,<stat>,[alpha],<length><cr><lf><pdu>[]] OK</pdu></lf></cr></length></stat></index></l></cr></pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha></stat></index>					
3)If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>					
Parameters					
<alpha></alpha>	string type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific</oa></da>				
<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters; type of address given by <toda></toda>				
<data></data>	In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format:  -if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40</fo></dcs>				
	TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set: ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A				
	-if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40  TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65))</fo></dcs>				
	In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:  - if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used:  ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE  character set according to rules of Annex A  -if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA  character long hexadecimal number</dcs></dcs>				
<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length</cdata></data>				



SIMI/OUD AT COMMA	nus set	in company or arm more
	<index></index>	of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length) integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory  GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
	Vu-	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters; type of address given by <tooa></tooa>
	<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
	<scts></scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Center-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer <dt>)</dt>
	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)</da>
	<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
Reference GSM 07.05	Note	

# 4.2.4 AT+CMGR Read SMS Message

AT+CMGR Read SMS Message		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGR=?	OK	
Write Command	Parameters	
AT+CMGR= <in< th=""><td><index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by</index></td></in<>	<index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by</index>	
dex>	the associated memory	
	Response	
	TA returns SMS message with location value <index> from message storage</index>	
	$<\!\!\text{mem}1\!\!>$ to the TE. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in	
	the storage changes to 'received read'.	
	1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and command successful:	
	for SMS-DELIVER:	
	$+ CMGR: <\!\!stat\!\!>, <\!\!oa\!\!>, [<\!\!alpha\!\!>], <\!\!scts\!\!>[,<\!\!tooa\!\!>, <\!\!fo\!\!>, <\!\!pid\!\!>, <\!\!dcs\!\!>, <\!\!sca\!\!>$	
	, <tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca>	
	OK	



for SMS-SUBMIT:

+CMGR:<stat>,<da>,[<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,[<vp>],<sca

>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data>

OK

or SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:

+CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>

OK

2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and command successful:

+CMGR: <stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu>

OK

3) If error is related to ME functionality:

+CMS ERROR: <err>

Parameters

<alpha> string type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa>

corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook;

implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific

<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in

string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS); type

of address given by <toda>

<data> In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode

responses; format:

-if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used

and <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40

TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set:

ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE

character set according to rules of Annex A

-if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is

used, or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40

TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and

65))

In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in

text mode responses; format:

- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used:

ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE

character set according to rules of Annex A

-if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is

used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA

character long hexadecimal number



<dcs></dcs>	depending on the command or result code: GSM 03.38 SMS
	Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast
	Data Coding Scheme in integer format
<fo></fo>	depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM
	03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17),
	SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND
	(default 2) in integer format
<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1)
	the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>)</cdata></data>
	in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length
	of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer
	SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
<0a>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
	characters) are converted characters of the currently
	selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS);; type
	of address given by <tooa></tooa>
<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by
	GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA
	converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA
	character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with
	integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters
	2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM
	03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
<pid></pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default
	0)
<sca></sca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string
	format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
	characters) are converted to characters of the currently
	selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS);; type
	of address given by <tosca></tosca>
<scts></scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string
	format (refer <dt>)</dt>
<stat></stat>	0 "REC UNREAD" Received unread messages
	1 "REC READ" Received read messages
	2 "STO UNSENT" Stored unsent messages
	3 "STO SENT" Stored sent messages
	4 "ALL" All messages
<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet
	in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>
	(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet



SIM/00D AT Comma	nas Set	A company of SM Tech
		in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
	<tosca></tosca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer
		format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
	<vp></vp>	depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40</fo>
		TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in
		time-string format (refer <dt>)</dt>
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.05		

# 4.2.5 AT+CMGS Send SMS Message

AT+CMGS Send SMS Message		
Test Command AT+CMGS=?	Response <b>OK</b>	
Write Command	Parameters	
1) If text mode	<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in
(+CMGF=1):		string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
+CMGS= <da>[,</da>		characters) are converted to characters of the currently
<toda>]<cr></cr></toda>		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS);; type
text is entered		of address given by <toda></toda>
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet
ESC quits		in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>
without sending		(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
2) If PDU mode	<length> in</length>	teger type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the
(+CMGF=0):		length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in</cdata></data>
+CMGS= <length< th=""><th></th><th>characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of</th></length<>		characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of
> <c<b>R&gt;</c<b>		the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer
PDU is given		SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)



<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	Response
	TA transmits SMS message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT).
	Message reference value $<\!mr\!>$ is returned to the TE on successful message
	delivery. Value can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery
	status report result code.
	1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful:
	+CMGS: <mr></mr>
	OK
	2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful:
	+CMGS: <mr></mr>
	OK
	3)If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	<mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format</mr>
Reference	Note
GSM 07.05	

# 4.2.6 AT+CMGW Write SMS Message to Memory

AT+CMGW Write SMS Message to Memory			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGW=?	OK		
Write Command	Response		
1) If text mode	TA transmits SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT)		
(+CMGF=1):	from TE to memory storage <mem2>. Memory location <index> of the</index></mem2>		
AT+CMGW=[ <o< th=""><th>stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored</th></o<>	stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored		
a/da>[, <tooa th="" tod<=""><th>unsent', but parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given.</stat></th></tooa>	unsent', but parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given.</stat>		
a>]]			
<cr> text is</cr>	If writing is successful:		
entered	+CMGW: <index></index>		
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	OK		
<esc> quits</esc>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
without sending	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
2) If PDU mode	Parameters		
(+CMGF=0):	<oa> GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in</oa>		
AT+CMGW= <le< th=""><th>string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet</th></le<>	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet		
ngth> <cr></cr>	characters) are converted to characters of the currently		
PDU is given	selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS);; type		
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>			



SIM/00D AT Comma	nas Set	A company of SM Tech
		of address given by <tooa></tooa>
	<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in
		string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
		characters) are converted to characters of the currently
		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS);; type
		of address given by <toda></toda>
	<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>
		(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
	<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1)
		the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>)</cdata></data>
		in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length
		of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer
		SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
	<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by
		GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA
		converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA
		character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with
		integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters
		2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM
		03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
	<index></index>	Index of message in selected storage <mem2></mem2>
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.05		

# 4.2.7 AT+CMSS Send SMS Message from Storage

AT+CMSS Send	SMS Message from Storage
Test Command	Response
AT+CMSS=?	OK
	ERROR
Write Command	Response
AT+CMSS= <ind< th=""><th>TA sends message with location value <index> from message storage</index></th></ind<>	TA sends message with location value <index> from message storage</index>
ex>[, <da>[,<toda< th=""><th><mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address <da> is</da></mem2></th></toda<></da>	<mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address <da> is</da></mem2>
>]]	given, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message. Reference
	value $<\!\!$ mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Values can
	be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result
	code.
	1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful:
	+CMGS: <mr></mr>
	OK



SIMI/OUD AT COMMAND	us set	
		ode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful:
-	+CMGS: <n< th=""><th>nr&gt;</th></n<>	nr>
•	OK	
	3)If error is re	elated to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERR	OR: <err></err>
1	Parameters	
	<index></index>	integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported
		by the associated memory
	<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in
		string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
		characters) are converted to characters of the currently
		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS);; type
		of address given by <toda></toda>
	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>
		(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
	<mr></mr>	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

# 4.2.8 AT+CMGC Send SMS Command

AT+CMGC Send SMS Command		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGC=?	OK	
	ERROR	
Write Command	Parameters	
1) If text mode	<fo></fo>	first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in
(+CMGF=1):		integer format
AT+CMGC= <fo< th=""><th><ct></ct></th><th>GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format (default 0)</th></fo<>	<ct></ct>	GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format (default 0)
>, <ct>[<pid>[,&lt;</pid></ct>	<pid></pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default
mn>[, <da>[,<tod< th=""><th></th><th>0)</th></tod<></da>		0)
a>]]]] <cr></cr>	<mn></mn>	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Number in integer format
text is entered	<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>		string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
ESC quits		characters) are converted to characters of the currently
without sending		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS);; type
		of address given by <toda></toda>
2) If PDU mode	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet
(+CMGF=0):		in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>
AT+CMGC= <le< th=""><th></th><th>(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)</th></le<>		(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
ngth> <cr></cr>		



PDU is given	<li>integer type value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the</li>		
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP		
	layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the		
	length)		
	Response		
	TA transmits SMS Command message from a TE to the network		
	(SMS-COMMAND). Message reference value <mr>&gt; is returned to the TE</mr>		
	on successful message delivery. Value can be used to identify message upon		
	unsolicited delivery status report result code.		
	1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful:		
	+CMGC: <mr></mr>		
	OK		
	2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful:		
	+CMGC: <mr></mr>		
	OK		
	3)If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format</mr>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.05			

# 4.2.9 AT+CNMI New SMS Message Indications

AT+CNMI New SMS Message Indications				
Test Command	Response			
AT+CNMI=?	+CNMI: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <mt>s),(list of</mt></mode>			
	supported  s),(list of supported <ds>s),(list of supported    bfr&gt;s)</ds>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	see Write command			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CNMI?	+CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr></bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	see Write command			



Write Command	Response
AT+CNMI=[ <m< th=""><th>TA selects the procedure for how the receiving of new messages from the</th></m<>	TA selects the procedure for how the receiving of new messages from the
ode>[, <mt>[,<b< th=""><th>network is indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If</th></b<></mt>	network is indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If
m>	TE is inactive (e.g. DTR signal is OFF), message receiving should be done
[, <ds>[,<bfr>]]]]]</bfr></ds>	as specified in GSM 03.38.
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>



Parameters		
<mode></mode>	0	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result
		code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some
		other place or the oldest indications may be discarded
		and replaced with the new received indications.
	1	Discard indication and reject new received message
		unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved
		(e.g. in on-line data mode). Otherwise forward them
		directly to the TE.
	2	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE
		link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush
		them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward
		them directly to the TE.
	3	Forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE.
		TA-TE link specific inband technique used to embed
		result codes and data when TA is in on-line data mode.
<mt></mt>	(the r	ules for storing received SMS depend on its data coding
		scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), preferred memory
		storage (+CPMS) setting and this value):
	0	No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE.
	1	If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of
		the memory location is routed to the TE using
		unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>
	2	SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2) are routed directly to
		the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMT:
		[ <alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode</pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha>
		enabled) or +CMT: <oa>, [<alpha>],<scts></scts></alpha></oa>
		[, <tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length< th=""></length<></tosca></sca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa>
		>J <cr><lf><data> (text mode enabled; about</data></lf></cr>
		parameters in italics, refer command Show Text Mode
		Parameters +CSDH). Class 2 messages result in
	2	indication as defined in <mt>=1.</mt>
	3	Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE
		using unsolicited result codes defined in <mt>=2.</mt>
		Messages of other classes result in indication as
dhaas	(4 <b>1</b> a a	defined in <mt>=1.</mt>
<bm></bm>	(the ri	ules for storing received CBMs depend on its data
		coding scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), the setting of Select CBM Types (+CSCB) and this value):
	0	No CBM indications are routed to the TE.
	2	New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using
		unsolicited result code: +CBM:
		<pre><li><length><cr><lf><pre><pre></pre></pre></lf></cr></length></li></pre> <pre>(PDU mode enabled) or</pre>
		dengan voto (Er spans (FDO mode endoted) of



SIM700D AT Comman	nds Set		A company of SM Tech
			+CBM:
			<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></pages></page></dcs></mid></sn>
			(text mode enabled).
		3	not spported.
	<ds></ds>	0	No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE.
		1	SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using
			unsolicited result code: +CDS:
			<length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or</pdu></lf></cr></length>
			+CDS: <fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo>
			(text mode enabled)
	 bfr>	0	TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within
			this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 13</mode>
			is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing
			the codes).
	Unsolicited re	esult co	ode
	when: <mt>=</mt>	:1	
	+CMTI: <me< th=""><th>m&gt;,<ir< th=""><th>ndex&gt; Indication that new message has been received.</th></ir<></th></me<>	m>, <ir< th=""><th>ndex&gt; Indication that new message has been received.</th></ir<>	ndex> Indication that new message has been received.
	when: <mt>=</mt>	2	
	If text mode (	+CMG	F=1):
	+CMT: <oa></oa>	, [ <alpl< th=""><th>na&gt;],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,</tosca></sca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts></th></alpl<>	na>], <scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,</tosca></sca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts>
	<length>]<cl< th=""><th>R&gt;<lf< th=""><th>&gt;<data> (text mode enabled; about parameters in</data></th></lf<></th></cl<></length>	R> <lf< th=""><th>&gt;<data> (text mode enabled; about parameters in</data></th></lf<>	> <data> (text mode enabled; about parameters in</data>
	italics, refer		
	command She	ow Tex	t Mode Parameters +CSDH)
	If PDU mode		
	+CMT: [ <alp< th=""><th>ha&gt;],&lt; </th><th>length&gt;<cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled)</pdu></lf></cr></th></alp<>	ha>],<	length> <cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled)</pdu></lf></cr>
	when: 	=1	
	+CBMI: <me< th=""><th>em&gt;,<ir< th=""><th>ndex&gt;</th></ir<></th></me<>	em>, <ir< th=""><th>ndex&gt;</th></ir<>	ndex>
	when: 	=2	
	If text mode (	+CMG	F=1):
	+CBM: <sn></sn>	>, <mid></mid>	>, <dcs>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><data> (text mode</data></lf></cr></pages></page></dcs>
	enabled)		
	If PDU mode		
	+CBM: <leng< th=""><th>gth&gt;<c< th=""><th>R&gt;<lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled)</pdu></lf></th></c<></th></leng<>	gth> <c< th=""><th>R&gt;<lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled)</pdu></lf></th></c<>	R> <lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled)</pdu></lf>
	when: <ds>=</ds>	1	
	If text mode (	+CMG	GF=1):
	+CDS: <fo>,</fo>	<mr>,[</mr>	<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st> (text mode enabled)</st></dt></scts></tora></ra>
	If PDU mode	(+CM	GF=0):
	+CDS: <leng< th=""><th>th&gt;<ci< th=""><th>R&gt;<lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled)</pdu></lf></th></ci<></th></leng<>	th> <ci< th=""><th>R&gt;<lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled)</pdu></lf></th></ci<>	R> <lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled)</pdu></lf>
	Parameter		
	see other AT	comma	nds



Reference	Note
GSM 07.05	

# 4.2.10 AT+CPMS Preferred SMS Message Storage

4.2.10 A1+CPMS	Preferred SMS Message Storage			
AT+CPMS Prefe	erred SMS Message Storage			
Read Command AT+CPMS?	Response +CPMS: <mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<mem3>,<used3>,<total3>  OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR  Parameter see Write command</total3></used3></mem3></total2></used2></mem2></total1></used1></mem1>			
Test Command AT+CPMS=?	Response +CPMS: (list of supported <mem1>s),(list of supported <mem2>s) ,(list of supported <mem3>s) OK ERROR Parameter see Write command</mem3></mem2></mem1>			
Write Command AT+CPMS= <mem1> [,<mem2> [,<mem3>]]</mem3></mem2></mem1>	Response TA selects memory storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for reading, writing, etc. +CPMS:<used1>,<total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR:<err></err></total3></used3></total2></used2></total1></used1></mem3></mem2></mem1>			
	Parameters <mem1>  Messages to be read and deleted from this memory storage  "SM" SIM message storage  Messages will be written and sent to this memory storage  "SM" SIM message storage  «mem3&gt;  Received messages will be placed in this memory storage if routing to PC is not set ("+CNMI")  "SM" SIM message storage  <usedx>  Number of messages currently in <memx>  Number of messages storable in <memx></memx></memx></usedx></mem1>			
Reference	Note			



# GSM 07.05

# 4.2.11 AT+CRES Restore SMS Settings

AT+CRES Resto	ore SMS Settings			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CRES=?	+CRES: (list of supported <profile>s)</profile>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	see Write command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CRES= <pre>pro</pre>	TA restores SMS settings for $+$ CMGF, $+$ CNMI, $+$ CSDH from non-volatile			
file>	memory to active memory.			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameter			
	<b><pre><pre>rofile&gt; <math>\underline{0}</math></pre></pre></b> manufacturer specific profile number where setting are			
	to be stored			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.05				

# 4.2.12 AT+CSAS Save SMS Settings

AT+CSAS Save	SMS Settings			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CSAS=?	+CSAS: (list of supported <profile>s)</profile>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	see Write command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CSAS=[ <pro< th=""><th colspan="3">TA saves current message service settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH, to</th></pro<>	TA saves current message service settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH, to			
file>]	a non-volatile memory.			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameter			
	$<$ <b>profile</b> $>$ $\underline{0}$ manufacturer specific profile number where settings are to be			
	stored.			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.05				



# 4.2.13 AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address

AT+CSCA SMS	Service Cente	er Address				
Read Command	Response					
AT+CSCA?	+CSCA: <sca>,<tosca></tosca></sca>					
	OK					
	If error is rela	ted to ME functionality:				
	+CMS ERRO	+CMS ERROR <err></err>				
	Parameter					
	see Write com	nmand				
Test Command	Response					
AT+CSCA=?	OK					
	ERROR					
Write Command	Response					
AT+CSCA =	TA updates the SMSC address, through which mobile originated SMS are					
<sca>[,<tosca>]</tosca></sca>	transmitted. In text mode, setting is used by sending and writing commands.					
	In PDU mode, setting is used by the same commands, but only when the					
	length of the SMSC address coded into <pdu> parameter equals zero.</pdu>					
	<b>Note:</b> The command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.					
	OK					
	ERROR					
	Parameters					
	<sca></sca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string				
		format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters)				
		are converted to characters of the currently selected TE				
		character set (specified by +CSCS); type of address given by				
	<tosca></tosca>					
	<tosca></tosca>	Service center address format GSM 04.11 RP SC address				
		Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>				
Reference						
GSM 07.05						

# 4.2.14 AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast SMS Messages

AT+CSCB Selection	ct Cell Broadcast SMS Messages	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CSCB?	+CSCB: <mode>,<mids>,<dcss></dcss></mids></mode>	
	OK	
	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	see Write command	



SIM/00D AT Comma	nds Set		A company of SIM Tech
Test Command AT+CSCB=?	Response +CSCB: (list OK ERROR Parameter see Write con		orted <mode>s)</mode>
Write Command AT+CSCB=AT+ CSCB= <mode>[, mids&gt;[,<dcss>]]</dcss></mode>	Response TA selects w	hich types	of CBMS to be received by the ME.  d writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE
	Parameters <mode> <mode> <mids> <dcss></dcss></mids></mode></mode>	1 m ac string ty m st string ty	nessage types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are excepted nessage types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are not excepted nessage types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are not excepted nessage identifiers (refer <mid>) (default is empty empty empty); e.g. "0,1,5,320-478,922".  pe; all different possible combinations of CBM data ording schemes (refer <dcs>) (default is empty string); e.g. "0-3,5".</dcs></mid></dcss></mids></dcss></mids></dcss></mids>
Reference GSM 07.05	Note		

# 4.2.15 AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters

AT+CSDH Show	v SMS Text Mode Parameters			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CSDH?	+CSDH: <show></show>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	see Write command			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CSDH=?	+CSDH: (list of supported <show>s)</show>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	see Write command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CSDH= <sho< th=""><th>TA determines whether detailed header information to be shown in text</th></sho<>	TA determines whether detailed header information to be shown in text			
w>	mode result codes.			
	ОК			



SHITTOOD III Commands See					
	ERROR				
	Parameter				
	<show></show>	<u>0</u>	do not show header values defined in commands		
			+CSCA and +CSMP ( <sca>, <tosca>, <fo>, <vp>,</vp></fo></tosca></sca>		
			<pre><pid> and <dcs>) nor <length>, <toda> or <tooa> in</tooa></toda></length></dcs></pid></pre>		
			+CMT, +CMGL, +CMGR result codes in text mode		
		1	show the values in result codes		
Reference	Note				
GSM 07.05					

# 4.2.16 AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters

AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters				
Read Command AT+CSMP?	Response +CSMP: <fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcs> OK  If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR <err> Parameters see Write command</err></dcs></pid></vp></fo>			
Test Command AT+CSMP=?	Response +CSMP:(list of supported <fo>s),(list of supported <vp>s) OK Parameters</vp></fo>			
Write Command AT+CSMP=[ <fo>[<vp>[,pid&gt;[,<d cs="">]]]]</d></vp></fo>	Response TA selects values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the network or placed in a storage when text mode is selected (+CMGF=1). It is possible to set the validity period starting from when the SM is received by the SMSC ( <vp> is in range 0255) or define the absolute time of the validity period termination (<vp> is a string).  Note: The command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.  OK ERROR</vp></vp>			
	Parameters <fo> <vp></vp></fo>	depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40 TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in time-string format (refer <dt>)</dt></fo>		



<	<pid></pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format.
<	<dcs></dcs>	GSM 03.38 SMS Data Coding Scheme in Integer
		format.
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

# 4.2.17 AT+CSMS Select Message Service

AT+CSMS Select Message Service					
Read Command AT+CSMS?	Response +CSMS: <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm> OK  Parameter</bm></mo></mt></service>				
	see Write command				
Test Command AT+CSMS=?	Response +CSMS: (list of supported <service>s) OK</service>				
	Parameter see Write command				
Write Command	Response				
AT+CSMS=	+CSMS: <mt>,<mo>,<bm></bm></mo></mt>				
<service></service>	OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>				



	Parameters		
	<service></service>	<u>0</u>	GSM 03.40 and 03.41 (the syntax of SMS AT commands
			is compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2 version 4.7.0;
			Phase 2+ features which do not require new command
			syntax may be supported (e.g. correct routing of
			messages with new Phase 2+ data coding schemes))
		1	3GPP 23.040 and 23.041, with a requirement that a
			message routed directly to TE should be acknowledged
			via +CNMA.
		128	S SMS PDU mode - TPDU only used for sending/receiving
			SMSs.
	<mt></mt>		Mobile Terminated Messages:
		0	Type not supported
		1	Type supported
	<mo></mo>		Mobile Originated Messages:
		0	Type not supported
		1	Type supported
	 bm>		Broadcast Type Messages:
		0	Type not supported
		1	Type supported
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.05			



# ${\bf 5~AT~Commands~for~GPRS~Support}$

# **5.1 Overview of AT Commands for GPRS Support**

Command	Description
AT+CGATT	ATTACH OR DETACH FROM GPRS SERVICE
AT+CGDCONT	DEFINE PDP CONTEXT
AT+CGQMIN	QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE)
AT+CGQREQ	QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (REQUESTED)
AT+CGACT	PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION OR DEACTIVATE
AT+CGDATA	ENTER DATA STATE
AT+CGPADDR	SHOW PDP ADDRESS
AT+CGCLASS	GPRS MOBILE STATION CLASS
AT+CGEREP	CONTROL UNSOLICITED GPRS EVENT REPORTING
AT+CGREG	NETWORK REGISTRATION STATUS
AT+CGSMS	SELECT SERVICE FOR MO SMS MESSAGES
AT*TGCOUNT	GPRS PACKET COUNTERS

# **5.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for GPRS Support**

### 5.2.1 AT+CGATT Attach or Detach from GPRS Service

AT+CGATT Attac	ch or Detach from GPRS Service	
Test command AT+CGATT=?	Response +CGATT: (list of supported <state>s) OK</state>	
	Parameter See Write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CGATT?	+CGATT: <state1>,<state2></state2></state1>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	<state1> indicates the state of GPRS attachment</state1>	
	0 – detached	
	1 – attached	
	<state2> indicates the state of EDGE attachment</state2>	
	0 – detached	
	1 – attached	
Write command	Response	
AT+CGATT= <st< th=""><th>OK</th></st<>	OK	
ate>	ERROR	



DIMITOUD III COMMIA	nus set		
	Parameter		
	<state></state>	indicates the state of GPRS attachment	
		0 – detached	
		1 – attached	
		Other values are reserved and will result in an ERRO	OR
		response to the write command.	
Reference	Note		
GSM07.07			

## **5.2.2 AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context**

AT+CGDCONT	Define PDP Context
Test command AT+CGDCONT =?	Response +CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s), <pdp_ type="">,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,(list of supported <data_comp>s),<list <head_comp="" of="" supported="">s) [<cr><lf>+CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s), <pdp_ type="">,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,(list of supported <data_comp>s),<list of="" supported<head_comp="">s)] OK  Parameter</list></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_></cid></lf></cr></list></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_></cid>
Read command AT+CGDCONT ?	Response +CGDCONT: <cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,<data_comp>,<head_comp> [<cr><lf> +CGDCONT: <cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,<data_comp>,<head_comp> []] OK</head_comp></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid></lf></cr></head_comp></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid>
w.	Parameter See Write command
Write command AT+CGDCONT = <cid>[,<pdp_ty< td=""><td>Response OK ERROR</td></pdp_ty<></cid>	Response OK ERROR



SIM700D AT Comman	nds Set	A company of SM Tech
pe>,[APN>[, <pd< th=""><th>Parameter</th><th></th></pd<>	Parameter	
P_addr>[, <d_co< th=""><th><cid></cid></th><th>(PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which</th></d_co<>	<cid></cid>	(PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which
$mp{>}[,\!<\!h\_comp{>}]$		specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter
]]]]		is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP
		context-related commands. The range of permitted values
		(minimum value=1) is returned by the test form of the
		command.
	<pdp_type></pdp_type>	(Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which
		specifies the type of packet data protocol X25
		ITU-T/CCITT X.25 layer 3 IP Internet Protocol (IETF STD
		5) OSPIH Internet Hosted Octet Stream Protocol PPP Point
		to Point Protocol (IETF STD 51)
	<apn></apn>	(Access Point Name) a string parameter which is a logical
		name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet
		data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the
	DDD - 11	subscription value will be requested.
	<pdp_addr></pdp_addr>	
		space applicable to the PDP. If the value is null or omitted, then a value may be provided by the TE during the PDP
		startup procedure or, failing that, a dynamic address will be
		requested. The read form of the command will continue to
		return the null string even if an address has been allocated
		during the PDP startup procedure. The allocated address
		may be read using the +CGPADDR command.
	<d_comp></d_comp>	a numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression
	\u_comp>	0 – off (default if value is omitted)
		1 – on
		Other values are reserved
	<h_comp></h_comp>	a numeric parameter that controls PDP head compression
		0 – off (default if value is omitted)
		1 – on
		Other values are reserved
		Note: At present only one data compression algorithm
		(V.42bis) is provided in SNDCP. If and when other
		algorithms become available, a command will be provided
		to select one or more of these.
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		

## 5.2.3 AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)



SIM700D AT Comman	nus sei	A company of SM Tech	
Test command	Response		
AT+CGQMIN=?	+CGQMIN: <	<pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre><pre>cedence&gt;s</pre>),(list of</pre></pdp_type>	
	supported <de< th=""><th>lay&gt;s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<list of="" supported<="" th=""></list></reliability></th></de<>	lay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<list of="" supported<="" th=""></list></reliability>	
	<pre><peak>s),(list of</peak></pre>	of supported <mean>s)</mean>	
	[ <cr><lf>+0</lf></cr>	CGQMIN: <pdp_type>,(list of supported</pdp_type>	
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		
	_	<pre><li><li>d</li></li></pre>	
	[]]	** ** ** ** ** **	
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write comm	nand	
		indire	
Read command	Response		
AT+CGQMIN?	_	id>, <pre>,<pre>,<delay>,&gt;reliability&gt;,<pre>,<mean></mean></pre></delay></pre></pre>	
		CGQMIN: <cid>,<pre>,<pre>,<delay>,<reliability>,<pea< th=""></pea<></reliability></delay></pre></pre></cid>	
	k>, <mean></mean>		
	[]]		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write comr	nand	
Write command	Response		
AT+CGQMIN=<	OK		
cid>[, <precedenc< th=""><th>ERROR</th><th></th></precedenc<>	ERROR		
e>[, <delay>[,<rel< th=""><th>Parameter</th><th></th></rel<></delay>	Parameter		
iability>[, <peak></peak>	<pdp_type></pdp_type>	(Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which	
[, <mean>]]]]]</mean>	- • •	specifies the type of packet data protocol X25	
		ITU-T/CCITT X.25 layer 3 IP Internet Protocol (IETF STD	
		5) OSPIH Internet Hosted Octet Stream Protocol PPP Point	
		to Point Protocol (IETF STD 51)	
	<cid></cid>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP	
		context definition (see +CGDCONT command)	
		The following parameter are defined in GSM 03.60	
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	a numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class	
	<delay></delay>	a numeric parameter which specifies the delay class	
	<reliability></reliability>	a numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class	
	<peak></peak>	a numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput	
	•	class	
	<mean></mean>	a numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput	
		class	
Reference	Note		
GSM07.07			



# **5.2.4** AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested)

AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested)		
Test command AT+CGQREQ=?	Response +CGQREQ: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>cedence&gt;s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<li>st of supported <pre>ceak&gt;s),(list of supported <mean>s) [<cr><lf>+CGQREQ:<pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>ported <reliability>s),<li>of supported <reliability>s),<li>of supported <reliability>s),<li>of supported <pre>cedence&gt;s),(list of supported <mean>s) []] OK</mean></pre></li></reliability></li></reliability></li></reliability></pre></pdp_type></lf></cr></mean></pre></li></reliability></delay></pre></pdp_type>	
	Parameter See Write comm	nand
Read command AT+CGQREQ?		cid>, <precedence>,<delay>,&gt;reliability&gt;,<peak>,<mean> CGQMIN:<cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<pea< td=""></pea<></reliability></delay></precedence></cid></mean></peak></delay></precedence>
	See Write comm	nand
Write command AT+CGQREQ= <cid>[,<pre>cprecede</pre></cid>	Response OK ERROR	
nce>[, <delay>[,&lt; reliability&gt;[,<pea k&gt;[,<mean>]]]]]</mean></pea </delay>	Parameters <pdp_type> <cid> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <li>cid&gt; <pre> <pre> <delay> <reliability> <peak> <mean> </mean></peak></reliability></delay></pre></pre></li></pre></pre></pre></pre></cid></pdp_type>	(Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol X25 ITU-T/CCITT X.25 layer 3 IP Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5) OSPIH Internet Hosted Octet Stream Protocol PPP Point to Point Protocol (IETF STD 51) a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command) The following parameter are defined in GSM 03.60 a numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class a numeric parameter which specifies the delay class a numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class a numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class a numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class
Reference	Note	



**GSM07.07** 

### 5.2.5 AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate or Deactivate

AT+CGACT PD	P Context Activ	vate or Deactivate
Test command AT+CGACT=?	Response +CGACT: (list OK	t of supported <state>s)</state>
	Parameter See Write comm	nand
Read command AT+CGACT?	Response +CGATT: <cid>,<state> [<cr><lf>+CGACT:<cid>,<state>[]] OK</state></cid></lf></cr></state></cid>	
	Parameter See Write comm	nand
Write command AT+CGACT= <st ate="">,<cid></cid></st>	10 K 1 1 1 1	
	Parameters <state> <cid></cid></state>	indicates the state of PDP context activation  0 – deactivated  1 – activated  Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the execute command.  a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command)
Reference GSM07.07	Note If context is de	eactivated successfully, NO CARRIER is returned

### 5.2.6 AT+CGDATA Enter Data State

AT+CGDATA Enter Data State e		
Test command	Response	
AT+CGDATA=?	+CGDATA: (list of supported <l2p>s)</l2p>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CGDATA=<	OK	
L2P>, <cid></cid>	ERROR	



_		
	Parameter	
	<l2p></l2p>	a string parameter that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be
		used between the TE and MT:
		PPP - Point to Point protocol for a PDP such as IP
		Other values are not supported and will result in an ERROR
		response to the execute command.
	<cid></cid>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP
		context definition (see +CGDCONT command)
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07	The comman	d does not fully implement the CGDATA command as
	specified in G	SM 07.07. The command will not enter data state once the
	PDP context l	has been activated and will simply generate the result code
	"OK" if the c	ontext has been successfully activated.

### 5.2.7 AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address

5.2.7 AT+CGPADE	IN SHOWID	r Address
AT+CGPADDR	Show PDP Add	lress
Test command	Response	
AT+CGPADDR=	+CGPADDR:	
?	OK	
Write command	Response	
AT+CGPADDR=	+CGPADDR: <cid>,<pdp_addr></pdp_addr></cid>	
[ <cid>]</cid>	OK ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<cid></cid>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP
		context definition (see +CGDCONT command) If no <cid></cid>
		is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are
		returned.
	<pdp_addr></pdp_addr>	a string that identifies the MT in the address space
		applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or
		dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by the
		+CGDCONT command when the context was defined. For
		a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last
		PDP context activation that used the context definition
		referred to by <cid>. <pdp_ address=""> is omitted if none is</pdp_></cid>
		available.
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07	This command	d dictates the behavior of PPP in the ME but not that of
	any other GPI	RS-enabled foreground layer, e.g. browser.



## 5.2.8 AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class

AT+CGCLASS	GPRS Mobile Station Class	
Test command	Response	
AT+CGCLASS=	+CGCLASS: (list of supported <class>s)</class>	
?	ОК	
	Parameter	
	See Write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS: <class></class>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CGCLASS=	OK	
<class></class>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<class> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS mobile class</class>	
	(in descending order of functionality)	
	A class A (highest)	
	B class B	
	CG class C in GPRS only mode	
	CC class C in circuit switched only mode (lowest)	
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07	Class A is not supported by the SIMCOM GPRS solution.	

## 5.2.9 AT+CGEREP Control Unsolicited GPRS Event Reporting

AT+CGEREP C	Control Unsolicited GPRS Event Reporting		
Test command	Response		
AT+CGEREP=?	+CGEREP: (list of supported <modes>s)</modes>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CGEREP?	+CGEREP: <mode></mode>		
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	See Write command		



***	~	
Write command	Response	
AT+CGEREP=<	OK	
mode>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> 0</mode>	buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT; if MT result
		code buffer is full, the oldest ones can be discarded. No
		codes are forwarded to the TE.
	1	discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is
		reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode); otherwise forward
		them directly to the TE
	Unsolicited Re	esult Codes supported:
		DEACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>[,<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>
		DEACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>[,<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>
	+CGEV: NW	DETACH
	+CGEV: ME	CLASS <class></class>
	parameter	
	<pdp_type></pdp_type>	Packet Data Protocol type (see +CGDCONT command)
	<pdp_addr></pdp_addr>	Packet Data Protocol address (see +CGDCONT command)
	<cid></cid>	Context Id (see +CGDCONT command)
	<class></class>	GPRS mobile class (see +CGCLASS command)
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		

## 5.2.10 AT+CGREG Network Registration Status

AT+CGREG Ne	etwork Registration Status		
Test command	Response		
AT+CGREG=?	+CGREG: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CGREG?	+CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat></n>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CGREG=[<	OK		
n>]	ERROR		



SIN1/00D AT Commands Set			
	Paramete	ers	
	<n></n>	0	disable network registration unsolicited result code
		1	enable network registration unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat></stat>
		2	enable network registration and location information
			unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat>
	<stat></stat>	0	not registered, ME is not currently searching a new
			operator to register to
		1	registered
	<lac></lac>		string type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal
			format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal)
	<ci></ci>		string type; two bytes cell ID in hexadecimal format
Reference	Note		
GSM07.07	For par	amete	er state, options 0 and 1 supported only.

### 5.2.11 AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages

AT+CGSMS Sel	ect Service for MO SMS Messages
Test command	Response
AT+CGSMS=?	+CGSMS: (list of currently available <service>s)</service>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write command
Read command	Response
AT+CGSMS?	+CGSMS: <service></service>
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR <err></err>
	Parameter
	See Write command
Write command	Response
AT+CGSMS=[ <s< td=""><td>OK</td></s<>	OK
ervice>]	ERROR



SIM/00D AT COIIIIIa	nus set	is contained on the containing
	Parameter	
	<service></service>	a numeric parameter which indicates the service or service
		preference to be used
		0 GPRS
		1 circuit switched
		2 GPRS preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS not
		available)
		3 circuit switched preferred (use GPRS if circuit
		switched not available)
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07	The circuit sw	itched service route is the default method

### 5.2.12 AT\*TGCOUNT GPRS Packet Counters

AT*TGCOUNT	GPRS Packet 0	Counters
Test command AT*TGCOUNT =?	Response *TGCOUNT: <cid>s),(list of OK Parameter</cid>	(list of supported <actions>s),(list of supported supported <pre>supported <pre>supported</pre></pre></actions>
	See Write com	mand
Read command AT*TGCOUNT?	Response *TGCOUNT: OK	
Write command	Response	
AT*TGCOUNT	OK	
= <action>,<cid>[</cid></action>	ERROR	
, <period>]</period>	Parameters	
	<action></action>	indicates the action to be performed
		0 – reset counter for specified <cid></cid>
		1 – read counter for specified <cid></cid>
		2 – start reporting counter periodically for specified <cid></cid>
		defined by <period>. Counter is also reported on context</period>
		deactivation.
		3 – report counter on context deactivation for specified <cid></cid>
		4 – stop reporting counter on specified <cid></cid>
	<cid></cid>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command)
	<pre><period></period></pre>	period for periodic packet counter reporting in seconds



SIM700D AT Comma	nds Set	A company of SM Tec
	Unsoli	cited Result
	Once a	a counter has been setup for a <cid> , the counter will be displayed as</cid>
	follow	ing either periodically or when the context has been deactivated:
	<uc></uc>	a numeric 32 parameter which indicates the number of compressed
		bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in decimal format
	<uu></uu>	a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of
		uncompressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction
		displayed in decimal format
	<un></un>	a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicate the number of N-PDUs
		(i.e. IP packets) transferred in the uplink direction
		displayed in decimal format
	<dc></dc>	a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of
		compressed bytes transferred in the downlink direction
		displayed in decimal format
	<dn></dn>	a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs
		(i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction
		displayed in decimal format
	Note:	that the current counter values will be displayed immediately
		this command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping the
		counter display will generate the above unsolicited result code
		for the cancelled <cid>)</cid>
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07	This c	ommand displays byte and IP packet counters for GPRS contexts.
	It is p	roprietary to SIMCOM.
	If cour	nters are displayed periodically, they will only be displayed if:
	- the	re is a separate multiplexer channel for unsolicited result codes, or
	- the	user switches to command mode using the "+++" escape sequence



## **6 AT Commands for SIM Application Toolkit**

This section defines the AT Commands implemented in SIM700D for the control of the SIM Application Toolkit protocol, as per specification GSM 11.14. The table in section 6.1 lists the AT commands supported – these are SIMCOM proprietary commands as no formal specification currently exist defining STK functionality via an AT interface. The parameters supported by each AT command for the different proactive commands are given in the subsections which follow the main table.

The protocol defined below provides a generic mechanism for the exchange of information between the ME and the application for a typical proactive SIM command.



## 6.1 Overview of Commands, Responses and Result Codes

The following tables outline the AT commands, responses and unsolicited result codes applicable for control of the SIM Application Toolkit protocol via the AT command interface.

Notation	Description
*TSTC:	Unsolicited result code issued by the CI Task to the application to indicate either:
	• there is no STK application available on the SIM
	there is a proactive SIM command to retrieve and action
	end of the current proactive command session – used if the user wishes to terminate the current proactive SIM session.
AT*TSTGC=	AT command to Get Command parameters for a proactive SIM command from the CI Task. This will be sent from the application after unsolicited result code +STC: <cmdid> informs it the SIM has issued a proactive SIM command to be performed.</cmdid>
AT*TSTCR=	AT command to provide Command Response parameters for a previously executed proactive SIM command. Its purpose is to relay response data to the lower layers of the SIMCOM protocol stack to allow the Terminal Response SIM command (see [10]) to be returned to the SIM for the current proactive command.
AT*TSTPD=	AT command to provide Profile Download parameters to the CI Task. This contains information relating to the SIM Application Toolkit capabilities of the application, and is used by the SIMAT task to limit its SAT instruction set accordingly.  Any application plugging into the serial port should send this command or it will be assumed that the application has no SAT support and will therefore never receive any SAT related information.
AT*TSTMS=	AT Command for selecting a menu option. On power-up the SIM will send the Set-Up-Menu proactive indication. The accessory should load and display the menu structure. This AT command should be used to inform SIM700D of the item selected from the list.
AT*TSTEV=	This command is used to inform the MS that an MMI specific event has occurred.
AT*TSTRT=	AT command for setting the automatic response timer used by the CI Task to issue the Terminal Response (no user response) to a proactive command which has not been processed. The default response time is ten seconds, but it is recommended this is increased when performing SIM Toolkit FTA.
AT*TSTTONE=	AT command for playing SIM Toolkit Tones in both idle and dedicated mode. This command should be used in conjunction with the Play Tone proactive command.
AT+HSTK	Terminate All STK Action



### **6.2 Definition of Unsolicited Result Codes**

Not all proactive commands are required to be visible to the application. For example, the proactive commands More Time and Provide Local Information are transparent and therefore do not require an unsolicited result code to be sent to the user. The commands, which are relevant for user interaction in one form or another, are listed in the following tables.

The output generated for strings is controlled by the +CMGF AT command. The factory default for string output is PDU mode where strings are output in HEX. The tables below illustrate the alternative mechanism of TEXT output; this is obtained by using the +CMGF AT command with a parameter of one.

### 6.2.1 \*TSTC Command

*TSTC	Informs the Application of the Type of Proactive SIM Command Data Awaiting
Retrieval.	

Kti it vai.	
Result Code:	Parameter
*TSTC: <cmdid></cmdid>	$\hbox{$<$cmdId$>$} \hbox{Hexadecimal format of Type of Command} \; . \; \hbox{Unique identifier for} \\$
	the current SIM Toolkit proactive command issued by the SIM -
	The following values are supported:
	'10' Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call command
	'15' Launch Browser command
	'20' Play Tone command
	'21' Display Text command
	'22' Get Inkey command
	'23' Get Input command
	'24' Select Item command
	'25' Set Up Menu command
	'28' Set Up Idle Mode Text command
	'40' Open Channel command
	'14' Send DTMF command
	'05' Set Up Event List command
	'81' End of proactive session
Reference	Note
	The specific case is +STC: 0 that is issued when there is no STK
	application accessible on the SIM.

The following tables in this section detail the information that is distributed to the application for proactive indications using unsolicited result codes. The information applicable to the proactive command is sent to the application using the \*TSTUD (SIM Toolkit Unsolicited Data) results code.

#### 6.2.2 Send SM

Command data for Send Short Message Unsolicited Proactive Command



Result Code	Parameters	
*TSTUD:	13	hex notation: Command Type value.
13[, <alphaid>[,<i< th=""><th></th><th>See Section 6.2 for values.</th></i<></alphaid>		See Section 6.2 for values.
conId>, <dispmod< th=""><th><alphaid></alphaid></th><th>string format: using either SMS default</th></dispmod<>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default
e>]]		alphabet or UCS2 alpha field coding
		'0': Specific case indicating SIM provided a
		null alphaId and user should not be informed of SMS
		transaction.
		If alphaId field is not present it is up to the
		ME to decide whether to inform the user or not.
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed –
		corresponds to the index in the Image file on
		the SIM
		0 No icon
		1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: denotes use of associated icon
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
		display with alphaId or text string
Reference	Note	

### **6.2.3 Send SS**

0.2.3 Seliu 55				
<b>Command Data for</b>	Send SS Unse	olicited Proactive Command		
Result Code	Parameters			
*TSTUD:	11	hex notation: Command Type value.		
11[, <alphaid>[,<i< th=""><th></th><th>See Section 6.2 for values.</th></i<></alphaid>		See Section 6.2 for values.		
conId>, <dispmod< th=""><th><alphaid></alphaid></th><th>string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></dispmod<>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2		
e>]]		alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.		
		'0' : Specific case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId		
	and			
		user should not be informed of SS transaction.		
		If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide		
		whether to inform the user or not.		
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed - corresponds to		
	the			
		index in the Image file on the SIM		
		0 No icon		
		1255 Icon tag		
	$<\!\!dispMode\!\!>$	integer: denotes use of associated icon		
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
		1 display with alphaId or text string		
Reference	Note			



#### 6.2.4 Send USSD

Command data for	Send USSD	<b>Unsolicited Proactive Command</b>		
Result Code	Parameters			
*TSTUD:	12	hex notation: Command Type value.		
12[, <alphaid>[,<i< th=""><th></th><th>See Section 6.2 for values.</th></i<></alphaid>		See Section 6.2 for values.		
conId>, <dispmod< th=""><th><alphaid></alphaid></th><th>string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></dispmod<>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2		
e>]]		alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.		
		'0': Specific case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and		
		user should not be informed of USSD transaction.		
		If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide		
		whether to inform the user or not.		
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to		
		the index in the Image file on the SIM		
		0 No icon		
		1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or		
	alphaId)			
		1 display with alphaId or text string		
Reference	Note			

### 6.2.5 Set Up Call

#### **Command Data for Set Up Call Unsolicited Proactive Command** Result Code Parameters \*TSTUD: 10 hex notation: Command Type value. 10,<alphaId>,<dia See Section 6.2 for values. string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 lstring>,<cps>[,<i <alphaId> alpha field coding conId>,<dispMod e>] <dialstring> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 alpha field coding string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 <cps> alpha field coding <iconId> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed - corresponds to the index in the Image file on the SIM 0 No icon 1..255 Icon tag <dispMode> integer: denotes use of associated icon display icon only (replaces any text string or



BENTY OUR TEL COMMISSION		
	alphaId)	
	1 display with alphaId or text str	ing
Reference	Note	

### 6.2.6 Close Channel

<b>Command Data for</b>	Close Chann	el Proactive Command
Result Code	Parameters	
*TSTUD:	41	hex notation: Command Type value.
41[, <alphaid>[,<i< th=""><th></th><th>See Section 6.2 for values.</th></i<></alphaid>		See Section 6.2 for values.
conId>, <dispmod< th=""><th><alphaid></alphaid></th><th>string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></dispmod<>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
e>]]		alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.
		'0' : Specific case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId
		and the user should not be informed of the current
		transaction. If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME
		to decide whether or not to inform the user.
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed - corresponds to
		the index in the Image file on the SIM
		0 No icon
		1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: denotes use of associated icon
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or
		alphaId)
		1 display with alphaId or text string
Reference	Note	

### 6.2.7 Receive Data

<b>Command Data for</b>	Command Data for Receive Data Proactive Command			
Result Code	Parameters			
*TSTUD:	42	hex notation: Command Type value.		
42, <length>[,<alp< th=""><th></th><th>See Section 6.2 for values.</th></alp<></length>		See Section 6.2 for values.		
haId>[, <iconid>,&lt;</iconid>	<length></length>	integer type: number of bytes requested in command		
dispMode>]]	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>			
		alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.		
	'0': Specific case indicating SIM provided a null alphald and			
		the user should not be informed of the current transaction. If		
		alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide		
		whether or not to inform the user.		
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to</iconid>			
		the index in the Image file on the SIM		
		0 No icon		



SIMI/OUD AT COMMAND	us set	A company of SM Tech		
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any ter	xt string or		
	alphaId)			
	1 display with alphaId or text string			
Reference	Note			

### 6.2.8 Send Data

<b>Command Data for</b>	Send Data Pr	roactive Command		
Result Code	Parameters			
*TSTUD:	43	hex notation: Command Type value.		
43, <length>,<data< th=""><th></th><th>See Section 6.2 for values.</th></data<></length>		See Section 6.2 for values.		
>[, <alphaid>[,<ic< th=""><th><length></length></th><th>integer type: number of bytes of data transmitted</th></ic<></alphaid>	<length></length>	integer type: number of bytes of data transmitted		
onId>, <dispmode< th=""><th><data></data></th><th>string type: channel data – coded as 8bit data.</th></dispmode<>	<data></data>	string type: channel data – coded as 8bit data.		
>]]		This appears in BCD notation with two TE characters		
		representing one byte of actual data.		
	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2		
		alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.		
		'0': Specific case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId		
		and the user should not be informed of the current		
		transaction.		
		If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide		
		whether or not to inform the user.		
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to		
		the index in the Image file on the SIM		
		0 No icon		
		1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: denotes use of associated icon		
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
		1 display with alphaId or text string		
Reference	Note			

### **6.2.9** Language Notification

Command Data for Language Notification Proactive Command				
Result Code	Parameters	Parameters		
*TSTUD:	35	hex notation: Command Type value.		
35[, <language>]</language>		See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<language></language>	language code: coded as pair of alphanumeric characters, as		
		given in ISO 639 [12].		



BHIII CON	minute Sec	50000000
Reference	Note	
	The language parameter is optional. Its inclusion in the result code	
	indicates a specific language notification. Omission from the result	
	code indicates a non-specific language notification, which cancels a	
	previous specific language notification	

### 6.2.10 Run AT

<b>Command Data for</b>	Run AT Com	mand Proactive Command		
Result Code	Parameters			
*TSTUD:	34	hex notation: Command Type value.		
34[, <alphaid>[,<i< th=""><th></th><th>See Section 6.2 for values.</th></i<></alphaid>		See Section 6.2 for values.		
conId>, <dispmod< th=""><th><alphaid></alphaid></th><th>string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></dispmod<>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2		
e>]]		alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.		
		'0' : Specific case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId		
		and the user should not be informed of the current		
		transaction.		
		If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide		
		whether or not to inform the user.		
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to		
		the index in the Image file on the SIM.		
		0 No icon		
		1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: denotes use of associated icon		
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
		1 display with alphaId or text string		
Reference	Note			

### 6.2.11 Refresh

### **Command Data for Refresh Proactive Command**

Result Code	Parameters		
*TSTUD:	01	hex notati	ion: Command Type value.
01, <refmode>[,<n< th=""><th></th><th>See Section</th><th>on 6.2 for values.</th></n<></refmode>		See Section	on 6.2 for values.
umFiles>, <filelist< th=""><th><refmode></refmode></th><th>hex notat</th><th>ion: command Qualifier information</th></filelist<>	<refmode></refmode>	hex notat	ion: command Qualifier information
>]		giving the	e type of Refresh to be performed.
		00	SIM Initialization and Full File Change
			Notification
		01	File Change Notification
		02	SIM Initialization and File Change Notification
		03	SIM Initialization
		04	SIM Reset
	<numfiles></numfiles>	integer: g	ives number of Files in the list



	<b>string</b> type, hex notation: gives the full paths for the SIM files, each file being delimited by commas within the string
Reference	Note For <refmode> values '01' and '02' file list data must be provided by the SIM. For all other <refmode> values any included file list information will be ignored. If the optional <filelist> parameter is not present in the result code, we assume that <refmode>s '01' and '02' cannot occur.</refmode></filelist></refmode></refmode>



### **6.3 ME Initialization Procedure**

On powering up the ME the SIM's Phase file (EF 0x6FAE) is read. If this indicates the SIM is of Phase 2+ or greater the ME sends a Terminal Profile command (see [3]) to the SIM to inform it of the SIM Application Toolkit capabilities of the ME. The SIM then limits its instruction set based on this profile. This terminal profile data is configurable and resides in an application layer configuration file for ease of customization. On sending the Profile Download command The SIM will respond with signals that will provide the ME with information on whether the SIM has a SIM Toolkit application present.

If on completing ME initialization the stack determines that the SIM has no STK capability an unsolicited result code \*TSTC: 0 will be issued to indicate to the user that there is no SIM toolkit availability during the current session.

However, if STK information is available for use by the ME/application then the lower layers of the SIMCOM Protocol Stack are informed and the first proactive command to be sent from the SIM to the user will be the Set Up Menu command to allow the available STK menu to be added to the ME's own menu structure (i.e. unsolicited result code \*TSTC: 25 will be issued by the CI Task after it has received this proactive command from the SIMAT task.



### **6.4 Definition of AT Commands**

This section details the AT commands for driving an STK application on the SIM.

### 6.4.1 AT\*TSTGC SIM Toolkit Get Proactive Command Parameters

AT*TSTGC SIM T	AT*TSTGC SIM Toolkit Get Proactive Command Parameters			
Write Command	Response			
AT*TSTGC= <cm< th=""><th>*TSTGC: <cmdid>,<data></data></cmdid></th></cm<>	*TSTGC: <cmdid>,<data></data></cmdid>			
dId>	ОК			
	ERROR			
	Parameter			
	<cmdid>hex notation: Command Type value</cmdid>			
	See Section 6.2 for values.			
	<data> proactive command specific data, dependent on <cmdid></cmdid></data>			
Reference	Note			

The <data> information varies between proactive SIM commands, according to the type of command issued by the SIM, as given by <cmdId>. This reflects the useful part of the proactive command from a user's perspective. The result codes returned to the application on a command by command basis are outlined in the following subsections:

### 6.4.1.1 Display Text

<b>Command Data for</b>	Display Text	Proactive Command
Result Code	Parameters	
*TSTGC:	21	hex notation: Command Type value.
21, <dcs>,<text>,&lt;</text></dcs>		See Section 6.2 for values.
priority>, <clear>[</clear>	<dcs></dcs>	Integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text>
, <iconid>,<dispm< th=""><th></th><th>The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS</th></dispm<></iconid>		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS
ode>[, <response>]</response>		<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)
]		4 8bit data
		8 UCS2 alphabet
	<text></text>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>
	<pre><priority></priority></pre>	integer: display priority information
		<u>0</u> Normal priority
		1 High priority
	<clear></clear>	integer: mode of clearing message
		O Clear after delay
		1 User clears message
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed - corresponds to
		the index in the Image file on the SIM
		0 No icon
		1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: denotes use of associated icon
		0 Display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)



DIVITOR III COMMINING DEV				
	<response></response>	1 0 1	Display with alpha Id or text string normal response expected immediate response expected.	
Reference	Note			

## **6.4.1.2** Get Inkey

<b>Command Data for</b>	Get Inkey Pr	oactive Command		
Result Code	Parameters			
*TSTGC:	22	hex notation: Command Type value.		
22, <dcs>,<text>,&lt;</text></dcs>		See Section 6.2 for values.		
response>, <helpin< th=""><th><dcs></dcs></th><th>integer: data coding scheme used for <text></text></th></helpin<>	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text></text>		
fo>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th></th><th>The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS</th></dis<></iconid>		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS		
pMode>]		O 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)		
		4 8bit data		
		8 UCS2 alphabet		
	<text></text>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>		
	<response></response>	integer: expected response character format.		
		0 Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only		
		1 SMS default alphabet		
		2 UCS2 alphabet		
		3 Yes/No response only		
	<helpinfo></helpinfo>	0 no help information available		
		1 help information available		
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed –		
		corresponds to the index in the Image file on the SIM		
		0 No icon		
		1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: denotes use of associated icon		
		0 display icon only		
		(replaces any text string or alphaId)		
		1 display with alpha Id or text string		
Reference	Note			
	Entry of the D	Pigits only response is the same regardless of alphabet set –		
	_	ng of this response is performed within the SIMCOM Protocol Stack		
	when creating	the Terminal Response		

### **6.4.1.3 Get Input**

Command Data for Get Input Proactive Command			
Result Code	Parameters		
*TSTGC:	23	hex notation: Command Type value.	
23, <dcs>,<text>,&lt;</text></dcs>		See Section 6.2 for values.	



批注 [w6]: Zw change form"default" to <text>

SIM700D AT Command	ds Set	A company of SM Tech	
response>, <echo>,</echo>	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text> or <default>.</default></text>	
<helpinfo>,<min< th=""><th></th><th>The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.</th></min<></helpinfo>		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.	
Lgth>, <maxlgth< th=""><th></th><th><u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)</th></maxlgth<>		<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)	
>[, <dcs>,<text>[,&lt;</text></dcs>		4 8bit data	
iconId>, <dispmod< th=""><th></th><th>8 UCS2 alphabet</th></dispmod<>		8 UCS2 alphabet	
e>]]	<text></text>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>	
	<response></response>	integer: expected response characters and their format.	
		1 Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only from SMS default alphabet (unpacked)	
		2 Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only from SMS default	
		alphabet (packed)	
		3 Digits from UCS2 alphabet	
		4 SMS default alphabet (unpacked)	
		5 SMS default alphabet (packed)	
		6 UCS2 alphabet	
	<echo></echo>	0 echo input to display	
		1 no echo allowed (see Note)	
	<helpinfo></helpinfo>	$\underline{0}$ no help information available	
		1 help information available	
	<minlgth></minlgth>	Integer: minimum length of expected response, in range	
		0255	
		0 indicates no minimum length requirement	
	<maxlgth></maxlgth>	Integer: maximum length of expected response, in range 1255	
		255 indicates no maximum length requirement	
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed -corresponds to	
		the index in the Image file on the SIM (see [10])	
		0 No icon	
		1255 Icon tag	
	$<\!\!\mathrm{dispMode}\!\!>$	integer: denotes use of associated icon	
		<ul> <li>display icon only (replaces any text string or alphald)</li> <li>display with alpha Id or text string</li> </ul>	
Reference	Note		
	Actual input	t string may not be displayed in this case but can	
	alternatively be masked to indicate key entry using characters from		
	the set (0-9, * and #).		
	If <minlgth></minlgth>	and <maxlgth> are equal, the response string is to be of</maxlgth>	
	fixed length.		

**6.4.1.4 Play Tone** 

#### 



SIM700D AT Command	us set		A company of SIM Tech
20[, <alphaid>[,<t< th=""><th></th><th>See Sect</th><th>tion 6.2 for values.</th></t<></alphaid>		See Sect	tion 6.2 for values.
one>[, <duration>]</duration>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string fo	rmat: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
]]		alpha fie	eld coding
	<tone></tone>	integer:	identifies requested tone type.
		SST den	otes a Standard Supervisory Tone,
		MPT de	notes an ME Proprietary Tone.
		1	Dial (SST)
		2	Called subscriber busy (SST)
		3	Congestion (SST)
		4	Radio Path acknowledge (SST)
		5	Radio path not available / Call dropped (SST)
		6	Error / Specific information (SST)
		7	Call waiting (SST)
		8	Ringing Tone (SST)
		16	General Beep (MPT)
		17	Positive ack (MPT)
		18	Negative ack or Error (MPT)
	<duration></duration>	integer:	duration of the tone to be played, given in
			milliseconds.
Reference	Note		
	If no tone is	specified	the ME shall default to the General Beep SST.
	If no duration	on is speci	fied the ME default of 500ms is chosen.

## 6.4.1.5 Set Up Menu

<b>Command Data for</b>	Set Up Menu P	Proactive Command
Result Code	Parameters	
*TSTGC:	25	hex notation: Command Type value.
25, <numitems>,&lt;</numitems>		See Section 6.2 for values.
selection>, <helpin< th=""><th><numitems></numitems></th><th>integer: indicates the number of items accessible in the</th></helpin<>	<numitems></numitems>	integer: indicates the number of items accessible in the
fo>, <removemenu< th=""><th></th><th>menu structure.</th></removemenu<>		menu structure.
> <alphaid>[,<ico< th=""><th></th><th>0 is a specific case, indicating the existing menu is to</th></ico<></alphaid>		0 is a specific case, indicating the existing menu is to
nId>, <dispmode></dispmode>		be removed from the ME's menu structure.
] <cr><lf></lf></cr>	<selection></selection>	integer: gives preferred user selection method
*TSTGC:		$\underline{0}$ no selection preference
<itemid>,<itemte< th=""><th></th><th>1 soft key selection preferred</th></itemte<></itemid>		1 soft key selection preferred
xt>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th><helpinfo></helpinfo></th><th><math>\underline{0}</math> no help information available</th></dis<></iconid>	<helpinfo></helpinfo>	$\underline{0}$ no help information available
pMode>, <nai><c< th=""><th></th><th>1 help information available</th></c<></nai>		1 help information available
R> <lf></lf>	<removemenu></removemenu>	$\underline{0}$ do not remove the current menu
[*TSTGC:		1 remove the current menu
<itemid>,<itemte< th=""><th><alphaid> str</alphaid></th><th>ing format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></itemte<></itemid>	<alphaid> str</alphaid>	ing format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
xt>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th>alp</th><th>oha field coding</th></dis<></iconid>	alp	oha field coding
pMode>, <nai><c< th=""><th><iconid> Nu</iconid></th><th>nmeric tag for the icon to be displayed - corresponds to</th></c<></nai>	<iconid> Nu</iconid>	nmeric tag for the icon to be displayed - corresponds to
R> <lf></lf>	the	e index in the Image file on the SIM



[]]]]		0	No icon
		1255	Icon tag
	<dispmode></dispmode>	integer:	denotes use of associated icon
		0 dis	splay icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
		0 dis	splay with alpha Id or text string
	<itemid></itemid>	integer:	denotes the identifier of the item
	<itemtext></itemtext>	string for	rmat: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
		alpha fie	ld coding
	<nai></nai>	hex nota	tion: next action indicator - this takes one of the
		allowed	values from the Command Type (see section 5.2)
		range, as	specified in [9], section 13.4
Reference	Note		

### 6.4.1.6 Select Item

6.4.1.6 Select Item		
<b>Command Data for</b>	Select Item P	roactive Command
Result Code	Parameters	
*TSTGC:	24	hex notation: Command Type value.
24, <numitems>,&lt;</numitems>		See Section 6.2 for values.
selection>, <helpin< th=""><th><numitems></numitems></th><th>integer: indicates the number of items accessible</th></helpin<>	<numitems></numitems>	integer: indicates the number of items accessible
fo>, <alphaid>[,<i< th=""><th></th><th>in the menu structure.</th></i<></alphaid>		in the menu structure.
conId>, <dispmod< th=""><th></th><th>0 is a specific case, indicating the existing menu is to be</th></dispmod<>		0 is a specific case, indicating the existing menu is to be
e>] <cr><lf></lf></cr>		removed from the ME's menu structure.
*TSTGC:	<selection></selection>	integer: gives preferred user selection method
<itemid>,<itemte< th=""><th></th><th><u>0</u> no selection preferrence</th></itemte<></itemid>		<u>0</u> no selection preferrence
xt>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th></th><th>1 soft key selection preferred</th></dis<></iconid>		1 soft key selection preferred
pMode>, <nai><c< th=""><th><helpinfo></helpinfo></th><th><math>\underline{0}</math> no help information available</th></c<></nai>	<helpinfo></helpinfo>	$\underline{0}$ no help information available
R> <lf></lf>		1 help information available
[*TSTGC:	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
<itemid>,<itemte< th=""><th></th><th>alpha field coding</th></itemte<></itemid>		alpha field coding
xt>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th><iconid></iconid></th><th>Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed - corresponds to</th></dis<></iconid>	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed - corresponds to
pMode>, <nai><c< th=""><th></th><th>the index in the Image file on the SIM</th></c<></nai>		the index in the Image file on the SIM
R> <lf></lf>		0 No icon
[]]]]		1255 Icon tag
	$<\!\!\text{dispMode}\!\!>$	integer: denotes use of associated icon
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
		2 display with alpha Id or text string
	<itemid></itemid>	integer: denotes the identifier of the item
	<itemtext></itemtext>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
		alpha field coding
	<nai></nai>	hex notation: next action indicator - this takes one of the
		allowed values from the Command Type (see section $6.2$ )
		range



Reference	Note

# 6.4.1.7 Get Acknowledgement for Set Up Call

<b>Command Data for</b>	and Data for Set Up Call Proactive Command		
Result Code	Parameters		
*TSTGC:	10	hex notation: Command Type value.	
10, <alphaid>[,<ic< th=""><th></th><th>See Section 6.2 for values.</th></ic<></alphaid>		See Section 6.2 for values.	
onId>, <dispmode< th=""><th><alphaid></alphaid></th><th>string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></dispmode<>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2	
>]		alpha field coding	
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed - corresponds to	
		the index in the Image file on the SIM	
		0 No icon	
		1255 Icon tag	
	<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: denotes use of associated icon	
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)	
		1 display with alphaId or text string	
Reference	Note		

## 6.4.1.8 Set Up Idle Mode Text

<b>Command Data for</b>	Set Up Idle M	<b>1 O</b> de <b>Text Proactive Command</b>	
Result Code	Parameters		
*TSTGC:	28	hex notation: Command Type value.	
28, <dcs>,<text>[,</text></dcs>		See Section 6.2 for values.	
<iconid>,<dispm< th=""><th><dcs></dcs></th><th>integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text></th></dispm<></iconid>	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text>	
ode>]		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.	
		<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)	
		4 8bit data	
		8 UCS2 alphabet	
	<text></text>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>	
		See Note below.	
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed - corresponds to	
		the index in the Image file on the SIM	
		0 No icon	
		1255 Icon tag	
	$<\!\!dispMode\!\!>$	integer: denotes use of associated icon	
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)	
		1 display with alphaId or text string	
Reference	Note		
	If the text string given in the result code is Null (i.e. zero length and set		
	as "" in the result code) it implies the existing Idle Mode Text is to be		



removed.

### **6.4.1.9 Send DTMF**

Command Data for Send DTMF Proactive Command		
Result Code	Parameters	
*TSTGC:	14	hex notation: Command Type value.
14[, <alphaid>[,<i< th=""><th></th><th>See Section 6.2 for values.</th></i<></alphaid>		See Section 6.2 for values.
conId>, <dispmod< th=""><th><alphaid></alphaid></th><th>string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></dispmod<>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
e>]]		alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.
		'0' : Specific case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId
		and the user should not be informed of the current
		transaction.
		If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide
		whether or not to inform the user.
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed - corresponds to
		the index in the Image file on the SIM
		0 No icon
		1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: denotes use of associated icon
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
		1 display with alphaId or text string
Reference	Note	

### 6.4.1.10 Launch Browser

<b>Command Data for</b>	Command Data for Launch Browser Proactive Command		
Result Code	Parameters		
*TSTGC:	15	hex notation: Command Type value.	
15, <comqual>,<u< th=""><th></th><th>See Section 6.2 for values.</th></u<></comqual>		See Section 6.2 for values.	
rl>[, browserId>[	<comqual></comqual>	hex notation: command qualifier information from	
, <bearer>[,<num< th=""><th></th><th>Command Details Data Object:</th></num<></bearer>		Command Details Data Object:	
Files>, <pre>,<pre>Files</pre></pre>		00 launch browser without making	
>[, <dcs>,<gatewa< th=""><th></th><th>connection, if not already launched</th></gatewa<></dcs>		connection, if not already launched	
y>[, <alphaid>[,<i< th=""><th></th><th>01 launch browser making connection,</th></i<></alphaid>		01 launch browser making connection,	
conId>, <dispmod< th=""><th></th><th colspan="2">if not already launched</th></dispmod<>		if not already launched	
e>]]]]]]		02 use existing browser	
		03 close existing browser, launch new browser, making	
		a connection	
		04 close existing browser, launch new browser, using	
		secure session	
	<url></url>	string format: 8bit data using GSM default 7bit alphabet.	
		Specific case: <url>="" - Null value, so use default URL</url>	



Version1.00-2008/3/18

SIM1/00D AT Commands	s sei	A containly of the recti
	 browserId>	hex notation: Browser Id to use.
		Available values:
		'00' Use default browser
	<bearer></bearer>	hex notation: list of allowed bearers in priority order.
		Possible values:
		'00' SMS
		'01' CSD
		'02' USSD
		'03' GPRS
	<numfiles></numfiles>	integer: denotes the number of provisioning files given
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	string type, hex notation file ids:
		List of Provisioning File Reference ids. Full Paths are
		given, delimited within the string by a comma
	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text>
		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.
		<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)
		4 8bit data
		8 UCS2 alphabet
	<gateway></gateway>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>
	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
		alpha field coding
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed - corresponds to
		the index in the Image file on the SIM
		0 No icon
		1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: denotes use of associated icon
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
		1 display with alphaId or text string
Reference	Note	

### 6.4.1.11 Open Channel

#### **Command Data for Open Channel Proactive Command** Result Code Parameters \*TSTGC: hex notation: Command Type value. 40[,<alphaId>[,<i See Section 6.2 for values. conId>,<dispMod <alphaId> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 e>]] alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction. '0': Specific case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the user should not be informed of the current transaction. If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide



DIVITOUD III COmmand	as bet	
	<iconid></iconid>	whether or not to inform the user.  Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the index in the Image file on the SIM  0 No icon  1255 Icon tag integer: denotes use of associated icon  0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)  1 display with alphaId or text string
Reference	Note	

### 6.4.1.12 Set Up Event List

Command Data for Set Up Event List Proactive Command			
Result Code	Parameters		
*TSTGC:	05	hex notation: Command Type value.	
05, <eventlist></eventlist>		See Section 6.2 for values.	
	<eventlist></eventlist>	hex: denotes applicable event identifiers.	
		05 User activity event	
		06 Idle Screen Available event	
		08 Language Selection event	
		09 Browser termination event	
		FF Remove existing event list	
Reference	Note		
	<eventlist> value of FF used to remove existing list of events as value</eventlist>		
	0 can be confused with event MT Call value.		
	This command causes the application to send a GSM 11.14 [9]		
	ENVELOPE (EVENT DOWNLOAD) command to the SIM.		

### 6.4.2 AT\*TSTCR SIM Toolkit Command Response

Once a proactive command has been processed by the application a response needs to be sent to the SIM in the form of a TERMINAL RESPONSE command. It is therefore only a requirement for the application to issue command \*TSTCR for those proactive commands it already retrieved via the +STGC AT command. The general format is shown below:

AT*TSTCR SIM Toolkit Command Response				
Write Command	Response			
AT*TSTCR= <cm< th=""><th>ОК</th></cm<>	ОК			
dId>, <result>[,<d< th=""><th>+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></d<></result>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
ata>l				



SIM/00D AT Comman	us set	A company of 54M rech	
	Paramete	er	
	<cmdid>hex notation: Command Type value</cmdid>		
	<result> hex notation: dependent on the command type – see following</result>		
		sections for each proactive command supported. The values	
		given in the result field for each set of proactive command	
		response parameters the setting of the general result parameter	
		returned to the SIMAT task in the next phase of signaling for	
		building the Terminal Response command.	
	<data></data>	additional data provided for certain commands, as required for	
		the Terminal Response returned to the SIM after processing a	
		proactive SIM command	
Reference	Note		

For the above AT Command, the data contained within the <data> field varies depending on the current proactive SIM command being processed. The result data available for each of the proactive commands processed by the application is described in the following subsections:

### 6.4.2.1 Display Text

Command Response for Display Text proactive Command		
Result Code	Parameters	
*TSTCR21, <resul< th=""><th><b>21</b> h</th><th>ex notation: Command Type value.</th></resul<>	<b>21</b> h	ex notation: Command Type value.
t>	S	ee Section 6.2 for values.
	<result> in</result>	nteger: possible values:
	0	Message displayed OK
	1	Terminate proactive session
	2	User cleared message
	3	Screen is busy
	4	Backward move requested
	5	No response from user
Reference	Note	

### **6.4.2.2** Get Inkey

Command Response for Get Inkey proactive Command		
Result Code	Parameters	
*TSTCR22, <resul< th=""><th>22</th><th>hex notation: Command Type value.</th></resul<>	22	hex notation: Command Type value.
t>[, <dcs>,<text>]</text></dcs>		See Section 6.2 for values.
	<result></result>	integer: possible values:
		0 Data entered OK



SIM/00D AT Command	us sei		A company of SM Tech
		1 Terminate proactive session	
		2 Help information requested	
		Backward move requested	
		No response from user	
	<dcs></dcs>	nteger: data coding scheme used for <te< th=""><th>ext&gt;.</th></te<>	ext>.
		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38	3 for SMS.
		7 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)	)
		4 8bit data	
		8 UCS2 alphabet	
	<text></text>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>	ıt
		Specific cases are:	
		'00" Negative response entered	
		'01" Positive response entered	
Reference	Note		
	The <dc< th=""><th>and <text> information must be pro</text></th><th>vided for <result>=0 as</result></th></dc<>	and <text> information must be pro</text>	vided for <result>=0 as</result>
	the SIM	xpects the input to be provided in a T	ext String Data Object
	in the T	minal Response SIM command when	data has been input.

### **6.4.2.3** Get Input

Command Response for Get Input Proactive Command		
Result Code	Parameters	
*TSTCR23, <resul< th=""><th>23</th><th>hex notation: Command Type value.</th></resul<>	23	hex notation: Command Type value.
t>[, <dcs>,<text>]</text></dcs>		See Section 6.2 for values.
	<result></result>	integer: possible values:
		0 Data entered OK
		1 Terminate proactive session
		2 Help information requested
		3 Backward move requested
		4 No response from user
	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text>
		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS .
		<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)
		4 8bit data
		8 UCS2 alphabet
	<text></text>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>
Reference	Note	
	If the <dd< th=""><th>es&gt; is present but <text> is an empty string this indicates a</text></th></dd<>	es> is present but <text> is an empty string this indicates a</text>
	null text string data object must be sent to the SIM. This is caused by	
	the user r	naking an 'empty' input.

### **6.4.2.4 Play Tone**

<b>Command</b>	Resnance	for	Play	Tone	Proactive	Command	
Command	Kesponse	101	riav	TOHE.	rivacuve	Command	



Result Code	Parameters	
*TSTCR20, <resul< th=""><th>20</th><th>Hex notation: Command Type value.</th></resul<>	20	Hex notation: Command Type value.
t>		See section 6.2 for values.
	<result></result>	integer: possible values:
		0 Command performed OK
		1 Terminate proactive session
		2 Tone not played
		3 Specified tone not supported
Reference	Note	

### 6.4.2.5 Set Up Menu

Command Response for Set Up Menu Proactive Command					
Result Code	Parameters				
*TSTCR25, <resul< th=""><th>hex notation: Co</th><th>mmand Type value.</th></resul<>	hex notation: Co	mmand Type value.			
t>	See Section 6.2	or values.			
	<result> integer: possible</result>	values:			
	0 Menu succe	essfully added/removed			
	1 User choses	n menu item			
	2 Help inform	nation requested			
	3 Problem wi	th menu operation			
Reference	Note				

### **6.4.2.6 Select Item**

Command Response for Select Item Proactive Command				
Result Code	Parameters			
*TSTCR24, <resul< th=""><th>hex notation: Command Type value.</th></resul<>	hex notation: Command Type value.			
t>[, <itemid>]</itemid>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>			
	0 Item Selected OK			
	1 Terminate proactive session			
	2 Help information requested			
	3 Backward move requested			
	4 No response given			
	<itemid>integer: denotes identifier of item selected</itemid>			
Reference	Note			

# 6.4.2.7 Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call

# **Command Response for Set Up Call Proactive Command**



Result Code	Paramete	Parameters	
*TSTCR10, <resul< th=""><th>10</th><th>hex notation: Command Type value.</th></resul<>	10	hex notation: Command Type value.	
t>		See Section 6.2 for values.	
	<result></result>	integer: possible values:	
		0 user accepted call (conf phase only)	
		1 user rejected call (conf phase only)	
		2 user cleared call (any phase)	
Reference	Note		

## 6.4.2.8 Set Up Idle Mode Text

Command Response for Set Up Idle Mode Text Proactive Command				
Result Code	Parameter	Parameters		
*TSTCR28, <resul< th=""><th>28</th><th>hex notation: Command Type value.</th></resul<>	28	hex notation: Command Type value.		
t>		See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result></result>	integer: possible values:		
		0 Text successfully added/removed		
		1 Problem performing command		
Reference	Note			

### **6.4.2.9 Send DTMF**

Command Response for Send DTMF Proactive Command				
Result Code	Parameter	Parameters		
*TSTCR13, <resul< th=""><th>13</th><th colspan="2">hex notation: Command Type value.</th></resul<>	13	hex notation: Command Type value.		
t>		See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result></result>	integer: possible values:		
		0 DTMF not accepted		
		1 DTMF required.		
Reference	Note			

### 6.4.2.10 Launch Browser

Command Response for Launch Browser Proactive Command				
Result Code	Parameters			
*TSTCR15, <resul< th=""><th>15</th><th colspan="2">hex notation: Command Type value.</th></resul<>	15	hex notation: Command Type value.		
t>		See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result></result>	integer: possible values:		
		0 Command performed successfully		
		1 Command performed – partial comp		
		2 Command performed – missing info		

#### SIM700D AT Commands Set

BEI TOOD III COMMIN	as see		programme and the state of the	
		3	User rejected launch	
		4	Error – no specific cause given	
		5	Bearer unavailable	
		6	Browser unavailable	
		7	ME cannot process command	
		8	Network cannot process command	
		9	Command beyond MEs capabilities.	
Reference	Note			

### 6.4.2.11 Open Channel

Command Response for Open Channel Proactive Command				
Result Code	Parameters			
*TSTCR40, <resul< th=""><th>40 hex notation: Command Type value.</th></resul<>	40 hex notation: Command Type value.			
t>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
	<result> integer: possible values:  0 Channel not accepted  1 Channel required.</result>			
Reference	Note			

### 6.4.2.12 Set Up Event List

Command Response for Set Up Event List Proactive Command				
Result Code	Parameters			
*TSTCR05, <resul< th=""><th>hex notation: Command Type value.</th></resul<>	hex notation: Command Type value.			
t>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
	<b>result&gt;</b> integer: possible values:			
	0 Command performed successfully			
	1 Cannot perform command.			
Reference	Note			

### 6.4.3 AT\*TSTPD SIM Toolkit Profile Download

When an application is plugged into the serial port the command interpreter needs to have knowledge of its SAT capabilities to enable it to route all SAT related signaling to that application if required. If this command is not received it will be assumed that any attached application has no SAT capability and will therefore not send any related signals to it. If the SIM has reported that it does not have any proactive capability then an TSTC: 0 unsolicited response will be sent to the application.

### AT\*TSTPD SIM Toolkit Profile Download



Version1.00-2008/3/18

Write Command	Response	
AT*TSTPD= <len< th=""><th>ОК</th><th></th></len<>	ОК	
gth>, <data></data>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	*TSTC: 0	
	Parameter	
	<length></length>	Integer
		Determines the number of bytes of <data> used for the Profile</data>
		Download data from the application.
	<data></data>	List Of Hex Values, two digits each:
		Hexadecimal representation of the Terminal Profile data
Reference	Note	
	Some octets are optional in the profile, hence the inclusion of a length	
	parameter. For example, the following command sets all the bits in octets 3	
	and 4: AT*	TSTPD=4,0000FFFF.

### 6.4.4 AT\*TSTEV SIM Toolkit Event Command

The application can inform the MS of defined MMI events using this command.

AT*TSTEV SIM Toolkit Event Command			
Test Command	Response		
AT*TSTEV=?	*TSTEV: (list of supported <event>s)</event>		
	OK		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
Write Command	Response		
*TSTEV= <event></event>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
[, <language>]</language>	Parameter		
	<event></event>	hex two	digits:
		05	User Activity Event
		06	Idle Screen Event
		08	Language Selection Event
		FF	Clear Current Event List
	<language></language>	string ty	pe up to two characters(0-99)
Reference	Note		
	The <language> parameter is applicable only to Language Selection</language>		
	Event. For example the language can be set by: AT*TSTEV=08,"11"		

### 6.4.5 AT\*TSTMS SIM Toolkit Main Menu Selection Command

The application may set up its main menu on receipt of the Set Up Menu SIM Toolkit event. The application can select an item from the menu by sending this AT command to the MS.

AT*TSTMS SIM	Toolkit Main Menu Selection Command
Test Command	Response
AT*TSTMS=?	



	*TSTMS: (range of available <item>s),(list of supported <help>s)</help></item>		
	ОК		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
Write Command	Response		
*TSTMS= <item>[</item>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
,help]	Parameter		
	<item> numeric type,</item>		
	giving unique identifier of menu item		
	<help> numeric type</help>		
Reference	Note		
	For example, AT*TSTMS=2,1 will select item 2 from the main menu with		
	help.		

### 6.4.6 AT\*TSTRT SIM Toolkit Response Timer Command

When a proactive command is received from the SIM an automatic response timer is started. If this timer expires before the application has provided a suitable response via the \*TSTCR command, a Terminal Response is sent to the SIM containing a result of No User Response. This AT command allows the automatic response timeout period to be configured by the application at run-time, thus giving it extended time to respond to certain proactive commands (e.g. the Get Input command may request a long input string to be entered as part of the associated test case). The default setting for the response timer is ten seconds, and the maximum duration available is one hour.

AT*TSTRT SIM	Toolkit Response Timer Command		
Read Command	Response:		
AT*TSTRT?	*TSTRT: <duration></duration>		
	OK		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See Write command		
Test Command	Response		
AT*TSTRT=?	*TSTRT: (list of supported <duration>s)</duration>		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
Write Command	Response		
AT*TSTRT=[ <du ration="">]</du>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<duration> numeric type.</duration>		
	Minimum = 1s,  maximum = 3600s		
Reference	Note		
	Default setting is ten seconds		

### **6.4.7 AT\*TSTTONE** SIM Toolkit Play Tone Command

The application may request a tone to play after receiving the Play Tone proactive command. SIM700D\_ATC\_V1.00 146 Version1.00-2008/3/18



The application either starts playing the tone with the requested tone Id, or stops playing the current tone depending on the <mode> parameter. Tones may be played in either idle or dedicated mode.

On completion of the current tone, unsolicited result code \*STTONE: 0 will be issued by the CI Task. However, if <mode>=0 is used to terminate the tone before it has completed playing there will be no unsolicited result code but only a result code of OK generated by the CI Task.

AT*TSTTONE SIM Toolkit Play Tone Command				
Test Command	Response			
AT*TSTTONE=?	*TSTTONE: ((list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported</mode>			
	<tone>s),(<list <duration="" of="" supported="">s&gt;)</list></tone>			
	OK	OK		
	+CME ERR	OR: <err< th=""><th>&gt;</th></err<>	>	
	Parameter	Parameter		
	see Write command			
Write Command	Response			
AT*TSTTONE=	+CME ERR	OR: <err< th=""><th>&gt;</th></err<>	>	
<mode>[,<tone></tone></mode>	Parameter			
[, <duration>]]</duration>	<mode></mode>	0 Sto	p playing tone	
		1 Sta	rt playing tone	
	<tone></tone>	numeric	type	
		1	Dial Tone	
		2	Called Subscriber Busy	
		3	Congestion	
		4	Radio Path Acknowledge	
		5	Radio Path Not Available / Call Dropped	
		6	Error / Specific information	
		7	Call Waiting Tone	
		8	Ringing Tone	
		16	General Beep	
		17	Positive Acknowledgement Tone	
		18	Negative Acknowledgement or Error Tone	
	<duration></duration>	numerio	e type, in milliseconds.	
			quested value = $255*60*1000 = 15300000$ ms	
		(supported range = 0- 15300000)		
Reference	Note			
	The default <tone>, if none entered, is General Beep.</tone>			
	The default	<duration< th=""><th>&gt;, if none entered, is 500ms.</th></duration<>	>, if none entered, is 500ms.	

### 6.4.8 AT+HSTK Terminate All STK Action

AT+HSTK Terminate All STK Action		
Execute Command	Response	



AT+HSTK	OK
Reference	Note:
	All STK action will be terminated after execute this command



# **7 AT Commands Specific for SIMCOM**

### 7.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+SPIC	TIMES REMAIN TO INPUT SIM PIN/PUK
AT+CSCLK	CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK
AT+CHFA	SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS
AT+ SIDET	CHANGE THE SIDE TONE GAIN LEVEL
AT+CMIC	CHANGE THE MICOPHONE GAIN LEVEL
AT+CPOWD	POWER OFF
AT+CALARM	SET ALARM
AT+CADC	READ ADC
AT+CEXTHS	EXTERNAL HEADSET JACK CONTROL

# 7.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands Specific for SIMCOM

### 7.2.1 AT+SPIC Times Remain to Input SIM PIN/PUK

AT+SPIC T	Times Remain to Input SIM PIN/PUK
Execute Command	Response
AT+SPIC	Times remain to input SIM PIN
	+SPIC: <chv1>,<chv2>,<puk1>,<puk2></puk2></puk1></chv2></chv1>
	OK
	Parameters
	<chv1>: Times remain to input chv1</chv1>
	<chv2>: Times remain to input chv2</chv2>
	<pre><puk1>: Times remain to input puk1</puk1></pre>
	<pre><puk2>: Times remain to input puk2</puk2></pre>
Reference	

## 7.2.2 AT+CSCLK Configure Slow Clock

AT+CSCLK Configure Slow Clock		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CSCLK?	+CSCLK: <n></n>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write command.	



Test Command	Response	
AT+CSCLK=?	+CSCLK: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write command.	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CSCLK = <n></n>	OK	
	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<n> 0 – disable slow clock</n>	
	1 – enable slow clock	
Reference	NOTE	

# 7.2.3 AT+CHFA Swap the Audio Channels

AT+CHFA Swap the Audio Channels			
Read Command	Response		
AT+CHFA?	+CHFA: <n></n>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write command.		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CHFA=?	+CHFA: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write command.		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CHFA= <n></n>	ОК		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<n> 0 – Normal audio channel(default)</n>		
	1 – Aux audio channel		
Reference	NOTE		
	This command swaps the audio channels between the normal channel		
	and the aux channel.		

## $\textbf{7.2.4} \ \textbf{AT+SIDET} \ \textbf{Change the side tone gain level}$

AT+SIDET Change the side tone gain level		
Read Command	Response	
AT+SIDET?	+ SIDET: < gainlevel>	
	OK	



SINI/00D AT Commands Set	
	Parameter: See write command
Test Command AT+SIDET=?	Response +SIDET: (gainlevel) OK
	Parameter See write command
Write Command AT+SIDET=<	Response: OK
gainlevel >	Parameters < gainlevel > int: 0 – 32767
Reference	Note The relation between the Side Tone Gain and <gainlevel> is Side Tone Gain/dB = 20*log(sideTone/32767)</gainlevel>

### 7.2.5 AT+CMIC Change the microphone gain level

AT+CMIC Char	nge the microphone gain level		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CMIC?	+ CMIC: < gainlevel(Main_Mic) >, < gainlevel(Aux_Mic)>		
	OK		
	Parameter:		
	See write command		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMIC=?	+CMIC: list of supported <channel>s, list of supported &lt; gainlevel</channel>		
	>s		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CMIC=	OK		



SIM1/00D A1 Comma	inas Set		A company of SM Tech
<channel>,&lt;</channel>	Parameter		
gainlevel>	<channel></channel>	0 – Main Microphone	
		1 – Aux Microphone	
		*	
	< gainlevel	> int: 0 – 15	
		0 0dB	
		1 +1.5dB	
		2 +3.0 dB(default value)	
		3 +4.5 dB	
		4+6.0 dB	
		5 +7.5 dB	
		6+9.0 dB	
		7 +10.5 dB	
		8 +12.0 dB	
		9 +13.5 dB	
		10 +15.0 dB	
		11 +16.5 dB	
		12 +18.0 dB	
		13 +19.5 dB	
		14 +21.0 dB	
		15 +22.5 dB	
Reference	Note		

### 7.2.6 AT+CPOWD Power Off

AT+CPOWD	Power Off	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CPOWD =	Parameters	
<n></n>	< <b>n</b> > 0	Power off urgently ( Will not send out NORMAL POWER DOWN)
	1	Normal power off (Will send out NORMAL POWER DOWN)
Reference	Note	

## 7.2.7 AT+CALARM Set alarm

AT+CALARM Set alarm	
Read	Response
Command	+ CALARM: <state>,<time>,<repeat>,<power></power></repeat></time></state>
AT+CALAR	ОК
M=?	Parameter
	See write command



SIM700D AT Com	SIM700D AT Commands Set		
Write	Response		
Command	OK		
AT+CALAR	Parameter		
<b>M</b> =	< state >	an integer parameter which indicates whether enable or disable	
<state>,<time< th=""><th></th><th>alarm.</th></time<></state>		alarm.	
>, <repeat>,<p< th=""><th></th><th>0 CLEAR ALARM</th></p<></repeat>		0 CLEAR ALARM	
ower>		1 SET ALARM	
	< time >	a string parameter which indicates the time when alarm arrives. The format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+-zz" where characters indicate the last two digits of year, month, day, hour, minute, second and time zone. The time zone is expressed in quarters of	
		an hour between the local time and GMT, ranging from -48 to +48.	
	< repeat >	an integer parameter which indicates the repeat mode  0 None  1 Daily  2 Weekly  3 Monthly	
	<pre><power></power></pre>	an integer parameter which indicates the method of dealing power when alarm arrives.  O None Only send "ALARM RING" to serial port	
		1 Alarm power off Send "ALARM RING" to serial port and power off in 5 seconds	
		2 Alarm power on	
		Send "ALARM MODE" to serial port and enter into alarm mode	
		rm mode, protocol stack and SIM protocol is closed, only a few AT	
		an be executed, and system will be powered down after 90 seconds	
	_	ower key is pressed nor functionality is changed to full	
	functionalit	y. If power key is pressed, system will be powered down right now.	
Reference	Note		

## 7.2.8 AT+CADC Read ADC

AT+CADC Read ADC		
Read Command	Response	
AT+ CADC?	+ CADC: < status>, <value></value>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See test command	



SIM/00D AT Comma	nds Set
Test Command	Response
AT+CADC=?	+ CADC: list of supported <status>s, list of supported <value>s&gt;</value></status>
	ОК
	Parameter
	<status></status>
	1 success
	0 fail
	<value> integer 0-2400</value>
	Note

# 7.2.9 AT+CEXTHS External headset jack control

Test command Response	
AT+CEXTHS=? +CEXTHS:(list of supported <mode>s) OK</mode>	
Parameter see Write command	
Read command  AT+CEXTHS?  Response +CEXTHS: <mode>,<headset attach=""> OK</headset></mode>	
Parameter see Write command	
Write command Response	
AT+CEXTHS= <m ok<="" th=""><th></th></m>	
ode> ERROR	
Unsolicited result code:	
+CEXTHS: <mode>,<headset attach=""></headset></mode>	
Parameters	
<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates wheth</mode>	ner an
unsolicited event code (indicating whether	the
headset has been attached/detatched) shou	ld be
sent to the terminal.	
0 not send unsolicited event code	
1 send unsolicited event code <headset attach=""> a numeric parameter which indicates whet</headset>	<b>.</b>
<headset attach=""> a numeric parameter which indicates whet headset has been attached or not</headset>	ner a
0 not attached	
1 attached	
Reference Note	
Support for this command will be hardware dependant.	



## **8 AT Commands for Others**

### 8.1 Overview of AT Commands for Others

Command	Description
AT*TLTS	GET LOCAL TIMESTAMP
AT*TEXTHS	EXTERNAL HEADSET JACK CONTROL
AT*TEXTBUT	HEADSET BUTTON STATUS REPORTING
AT*TSIMINS	SIM INSERTED STATUS REPORTING
AT*TLDTMF	LOCAL DTMF TONE GENERATION
AT*TDRIND	CS CALL OR GPRS PDP CONTEXT TERMINATION INDICATION
AT*TDTX	CONFIGUE DISCONTINOUS DATA TRANSMISSION
AT*TSPN	GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM
AT+CBAND	GET AND SET MOBILE OPERATION BAND
AT*THF	CONFIGURES HANDS FREE OPERATION
AT*TUNSOL	EXTRA URC INDICATION
AT*TSQF	DEFINE FILITER FOR *TSQN NOTIFICATIONS
AT*TBCF	DEFINE FILITER FOR *TBCN NOTIFICATIONS
AT+CMOD	DEFINE ALTERNATING MODE
AT*TALS	CONFIGURE AUXILIARY LINE SERVICE
AT*TCOLR	CONNECTED LINE INDENTIFICATION RESTRICTION
AT+NMSI	NETWORK LOCK SELECTION
AT+MCCMNC	SET ALLOWABLE PLMN LIST
AT+SMSTATUSRE PORT	SET SMS STATUS REPORT MODE
AT*TENGMODE	SET ENGINEERING MODE

# **8.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for Others**

# 8.2.1 AT\*TLTS Get Local Timestamp

AT*TLTS Get Local Timestamp		
Test command	Response	
AT*TLTS=?	*TLTS: (the format of timestamp)	
	ОК	
	Parameter	
	see Execute command	
Execute command	Response	
AT*TLTS	*TLTS:(timestamp)	
	OK	



SIM/00D AT Commands	Set	A company of SM Tech
	Parameter	
	<timestamp> a string</timestamp>	g parameter which indicates the local timestamp.
	The fo	ormat of timestamp is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+/-zz"
	уу:	year
	MM:	month
	dd:	day
	hh:	hour
	mm:	minute
	ss:	second
	zz:	time zone
Reference	Note	

### 8.2.2 AT\*TEXTHS External Headset Jack Control

8.2.2 AT*TEXTHS	External Headset Jack Control		
AT*TEXTHS External Headset Jack Control			
Test command	Response		
AT*TEXTHS=?	*TEXTHS:(list of supported <mode>s)</mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	see Write command	I	
Read command	Response		
AT*TEXTHS?	*TEXTHS: <mode>,<headset attach=""></headset></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	see Write command		
Write command	Response		
AT*TEXTHS= <m< th=""><th colspan="2">OK .</th></m<>	OK .		
ode>	ERROR		
	Unsolicited result c	ode:	
	*TEXTHS: <mode< th=""><th>&gt;,<headset attach=""></headset></th></mode<>	>, <headset attach=""></headset>	
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether an	
		unsolicited event code (indicating whether the	
		headset has been attached/detatched) should be	
		sent to the terminal.	
		0 not send unsolicited event code	
		send unsolicited event code	
	<headset attach=""></headset>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether a headset has been attached or not	
		0 not attached	
		1 attached	
Reference	Note	1 anathor	
Reference	Note		



Support for this command will be hardware dependant.

### 8.2.3 AT\*TEXTBUT Headset Button Status Reporting

AT*TEXTBUT Headset Button Status Reporting		
Test command AT*TEXTBUT=?	Response  *TEXTBUT: (list of supported <mode>s)  OK  Parameter  See Write command</mode>	
Read command AT*TEXTBUT?	Response *TEXTBUT: <mode>,<headset button="" press=""> OK  Parameter see Write command</headset></mode>	
Write command AT*TEXTBUT=< mode>	Response OK ERROR Unsolicited result code: *TEXTBUT: <mode>,<i <mode="" parameters=""> <headset button="" press=""></headset></i></mode>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether an unsolicited event code (indicating whether the headset button has been pressed) should be sent to the terminal.  O not send unsolicited event code  1 send unsolicited event code  a numeric parameter which indicates whether a headset button has been pressed or not  O not pressed  1 pressed
Reference	Note Support for this command	d will be hardware dependant.

### 8.2.4 AT \*TSIMINS SIM Inserted Status Reporting

AT *TSIMINS SIM Inserted Status Reporting		
Test command	Response	
AT*TSIMINS=?	*TSIMINS: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	OK	
	OK	
	OK Parameter	



SIM/00D AT Commands	8 Set A company of saw feeth		
Read command	Response *TSIMINS:< insorted>		
AT*TSIMINS?	*TSIMINS: <n>,&lt; inserted&gt;</n>		
	OK		
	Unsolicited result code:  *TSIMINS: <inserted></inserted>		
	Parameters		
	<n></n>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show an	
		unsolicited event code indicating whether the SIM has	
		just been inserted or removed.	
		0 Disable	
		1 Enable	
	<inserted></inserted>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether SIM card	
		has been inserted.	
		0 not inserted	
		1 inserted	
Write command	Response		
AT*TSIMINS= <n></n>	OK		
	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	< <b>n</b> > 0	Disable	
	1	Enable	
Reference	Note		

## 8.2.5 AT\*TLDTMF Local DTMF Tone Generation

AT*TLDTMF Loc	al DTMF Tone Generation	
Write command	Response	
AT*TLDTMF= <n< th=""><th>OK</th><th></th></n<>	OK	
>[, <dtmf string="">]</dtmf>	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<n> Duration</n>	of all DTMF tones in <dtmf-string> in 1/10</dtmf-string>
	seconds	
	<dtmf-string> a string</dtmf-string>	parameter which has a max length of 20 chars
	of form	<pre><dtmf>, separated by commas.</dtmf></pre>
	<dtmf> A single</dtmf>	ASCII chars in the set 0-9,#,*,A-D.
Test command	Response	
AT*TLDTMF=?	*TLDTMF: (list of supported <n>s), (dtmf string)</n>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	see Write command	



Execute command	Response		
AT*TLDTMF	ОК		
	Aborts any DTMF tone currently being generated and any DTMF tone sequence.		
Reference	Note		

### 8.2.6 AT\*TDRIND CS call or GPRS PDP Context Termination Indication

AT*TDRIND CS call or GPRS PDP Context Termination Indication			
Read command	Response		
AT*TDRIND?	*TDRIND: <n> OK</n>		
	Unsolicited result code:		
	*TDRIND: <channel></channel>		
	Parameters		
	<n> 0 Unsolicited result code disabled</n>		
	1 Unsolicited result code enabled		
	<channel> 0 CS voice</channel>		
	1 CS Data/Fax		
	2 GPRS (PPP)		
Write command	Response		
AT*TDRIND= <n></n>	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<n> 0 Disable unsolicited result code</n>		
	1 Enable unsolicited result code		
Reference	Note		
	This unsolicited result code is useful for use with Class B operation		
	and the software Multiplexer.		
	The unsolicited result code will be sent before the "NO CARRIER"		
	result code		

## 8.2.7 AT\*TDTX Configure Discontinuous Data Transmission

AT*TDTX Configure Discontinuous Data Transmission		
Test command	Response	
AT*TDTX=?	*TDTX: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	ОК	



SIM1/00D AT Commands	n Set	company of See rech
	Parameter See Write command	
Read command AT*TDTX?	Response *TDTX: <n> OK  Parameter see Write command</n>	
Write command AT*TDTX=[ <n>]</n>	Response OK ERROR  Parameter <n> 0 disable</n>	
Reference	1 enable  Note	

### 8.2.8 AT\*TSPN Get Service Provider Name from SIM

AT*TSPN Get Ser	vice Provider Name from SIM		
Read Command	Response:		
AT*TSPN?	*TSPN: <spn>,<display mode=""></display></spn>		
	ОК		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<spn></spn>	string type;	
		service provider name on SIM	
	<display mode=""></display>	0 - don't display PLMN. Already registered on	
		PLMN	
		1 – display PLMN	
Reference	Note		
	CME errors possib	le if SIM not inserted or PIN not entered.	

### 8.2.9 AT+CBAND Get and Set Mobile Operation Band

AT+CBAND Get and Set Mobile Operation Band		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CBAND?	+CBAND: [ <op_band_status>,<op_band>] [<cr><lf>+CBAND: <op_band_status>,<op_band>]</op_band></op_band_status></lf></cr></op_band></op_band_status>	
	[]	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write command	



SIM700D AT Commands	Set	A company of SIM Tect
Test Command AT+CBAND=?	Response +CBAND: (list of supported <op_band>s) OK</op_band>	
	Parameter	
	See Write command	
Write Command	Response	
$AT+CBAND=$	OK	
and>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<op_band></op_band>	String type:
		PGSM_MODE
		EGSM_MODE
		DCS_MODE
		PGSM_DCS_MODE
		EGSM_DCS_MODE
		PCS_MODE
		PGSM_PCS_MODE
		EGSM_PCS_MODE
		GSM850_MODE
		GSM850_PCS_MODE
		GSM850_DCS_MODE
	$<\!\!op\_band\_status\!\!>$	Integer type:
		0: Operation band available for selection
		1: Operation band selected
Reference	Note:	
		wing updates are stored in non-volatile memory.

## 8.2.10 AT\*THF Configures Hands Free Operation

AT*THF Configu	res Hands Free Operation
Read Command	Response
AT*THF?	*THF: <ind>, <state></state></ind>
	OK
	Unsolicited result code:
	*THF: <state></state>
Parameter	
	See Write command.



SIM TOOD AT Commands	500	El agricolata de Paris de Carte de Cart	
Test Command	Response		
AT*THF=?	*THF: (list of supported <ind>s),(list of supported <state>s)</state></ind>		
	OK		
Write Command	Response		
AT*THF=[ <ind>[,&lt;</ind>	OK		
state>]]	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<ind></ind>	0 Unsolicited result code disabled	
		1 Unsolicited result code enabled	
		(non-volatile)	
	<state></state>	0 Hands free operation disabled	
		1 Hands free operation enabled	
		(volatile)	
Reference			

### 8.2.11 AT\*TUNSOL Extra URC Indication

8.2.II AI · TUNSUL	Extra UNC mulcation	
AT*TUNSOL Ex	tra URC Indication	
Test Command	Response	
AT*TUNSOL	*TUNSOL: (list of supported <ind>s)</ind>	
=?	OK	
	Parameter	
	see Write command	
Write Command	Response	
AT*TUNSOL=[ <in< th=""><th>OK</th></in<>	OK	
d>], <mode></mode>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	<ind> values currently reserved by the present document:</ind>	
	"SQ" Signal Quality	
	Displays signal strength and channel bit error rate (similar to	
	AT+CSQ) in form *TSQN: <rssi>,<ber> when values change.</ber></rssi>	
	"FN" Forbidden Networks Available Only	
	When returning to a non-registered state this indicates whether	
	all the available PLMNs are forbidden.	
	"MW" SMS Message Waiting	
	On receiving an SMS (as indicated by the +CMTI indication)	
	the	
	SMS is decoded and checked to see if it contains one or more of	
	the message waiting indications (i.e. voicemail, email, fax etc).	
	If so, an unsolicited indication is shown in the form for each	
	message type:	
	+CMWT: <store>,<index>,<voice>,<fax>,<email>,<other></other></email></fax></voice></index></store>	



Where <store> is the message store containing the SM, index is the message index and <voice>,<email>,<fax>,<other> contain the number of waiting messages (with '0' defined as clear indication, on-zero for one or more waiting messages) or blank for not specified in this message.

### "UR" Unsolicited Result Code

Produces an unsolicited indication following particular call state transitions.

### \*TGURC: <event>

Where <event> describes the current call state:

<event>

- 0 Active call terminated, at least one held call remaining
- 1 Attempt to make an Mobile Originated call
- 2 Mobile Originated Call has failed for some reason
- 3 Mobile Originated call is ringing
- 4 Mobile Terminated call is queued (Call waiting
- 5 Mobile Originated call now connected
- 6 Mobile Originated or Mobile Terminated call has

#### disconnected

7 Mobile Originated or Mobile Terminated call hung up

"BC" Battery Charge

Displays battery connection status and battery charge level (similar to AT+CBC) in form \*TBCN: <bcs>, <bcl> when values change

"BM" Displays band mode (similar to AT+CBAND) in form\*TBAND: <bar><br/><br/>\*band> when value changes.

<mode> 0 unlock

1 lock

2 query

"SM" Additional SMS Information

Displays additional information about SMS events in the form

Unsolicited messages of the following format

+TSMSINFO: <CMS error info>

Reference Note

# 8.2.12 AT\*TSQF Define Filter for \*TSQN Notifications

### AT\*TSQF Define Filter for \*TSQN Notifications

of



SIM700D AT Commands	Set	A company of SM Tech
Test Command AT*TSQF=?		supported <interval>s),(list of supported st of supported <minchange>s) nand</minchange></interval>
Read Command AT*TSQF?	Response  *TSQF: <interval>,<window>,<minchange> OK  Parameter</minchange></window></interval>	
	see Write comm	and
Write Command AT*TSQF=[ <interv al="">[,<mi< th=""><th>Response OK ERROR</th><th></th></mi<></interv>	Response OK ERROR	
nchange>]]]	Parameters <interval> <window> <min change=""></min></window></interval>	The minimum time in seconds which must elapse between *TSQN notifications.  The number of milliseconds over which the signal quality should be averaged. A value of 0 indicates no averaging.  The minimum number of levels by which the signal quality level must have changed before a signal quality notification is generated.
Reference	Note All references t *TSQN	o signal level apply to the first argument to the

### 8.2.13 AT\*TBCF Define Filter for \*TBCN Notifications

AT*TBCF Define Filter for *TBCN Notifications		
Test Command	Response	
AT*TBCF=?	*TBCF: (list of supported <min change="">s)</min>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write command	
Read Command	Response	
AT*TBCF?	*TBCF: <min change=""></min>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	see Write command	
Write Command	Response	

V		
AT*TBCF=[ <min< th=""><th>OK</th><th></th></min<>	OK	
change>]	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<min change=""></min>	The minimum number of percentage points by which
	the	
		battery power level must have changed before a battery
		charge notification (*TBCN) is generated.
Reference	Note	

# 8.2.14 AT+CMOD Define Alternating Mode

AT+CMOD Define Alternating Mode		
Test Command AT+CMOD=?	Response +CMOD: (list of supported <mode>s) OK</mode>	
	Parameter See Write command	
Read Command AT+CMOD?	Response +CMOD: < mode > OK  Parameter see Write command	
Write Command AT+CMOD=[ <mod e="">]</mod>	Response OK ERROR Parameters <mode> Alternating mode calls, but only single mode is supported now.</mode>	
Reference	Note	

## 8.2.15 AT\*TALS Configure Auxiliary Line Service

AT*TALS Configure Auxiliary Line Service		
Read Command	Response	
AT*TALS?	*TALS: <use-aux></use-aux>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	see Write command	
Test Command	Response	
AT*TALS=?	*TALS: (list of supported <use-aux>s)</use-aux>	



批注 [w7]: zw add

51.17 vod 11 Commands Set		
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write command	
Write Command	Response	
AT*TALS=	ОК	
<use-aux></use-aux>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<use-aux> Numeric Type:</use-aux>	
	0 Line 1 (default)	
	1 Line 2 (auxiliary)	
Reference	Note	

## 8.2.16 AT\*TCOLR Connected Line Identification Restriction

AT*TCOLR Connected Line Identification Restriction		
Read Command	Response	
AT*TCOLR?	*TCOLR: <n></n>	
	OK	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	<n></n>	
	0: COLR not provisioned	
	1: COLR provisioned	
Reference	Note	

### 8.2.17 AT+NMSI Network Lock Selection

AT+NMSI Network Lock Selection		
Test Command	Response	
AT+NMSI=?	+CNMSI: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	see Write command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+NMSI= <mode></mode>	ОК	
	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> 0 disable</mode>	network lock
	1 enable	network lock
Test Command	Response	
AT+NMSI?	TA returns the current network lock state. If network lock is enabled,	



compare the HPLMN stored in SIM with the allowable PLMN list, if can
not find the match, the net is locked.
+CNMSI: <mode></mode>
OK
if mode=0
+CNMSI:0
if mode=1
+CNMSI:1(NET LOCKED) or +CNMSI:1(NET NORMAL)
OK
Parameter
see Write command
Note
This command takes effect according to the allowable PLMN list

### 8.2.18 AT+MCCMNC Set Allowable PLMN List

AT+MCCNCC Set Allowable PLMN List			
Test Command AT+MCCMNC=?	Response +CMCCMNC: (list of supported <mode>s),(<mcc+mnc>) OK</mcc+mnc></mode>		
	Parameter see Write command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+MCCMNC= <m< th=""><th colspan="3"></th></m<>			
ode>, <mcc+mnc< th=""><th>If error related to CN</th><th>ЛЕ err</th><th>or:</th></mcc+mnc<>	If error related to CN	ЛЕ err	or:
>	+CME ERROR: <	err>	
	Parameter		
	<mode></mode>	0	delete from PLMN list
		1	add to PLMN list
	<mcc></mcc>	Mob	ile Country Code
	<mnc></mnc>	Mob	vile Network Code
	Note		
	MCC+MNC of Chi	na mo	bile:46000
Read Command	Response		
AT+MCCMNC?	TA returns the PLMN list. +CMCCMNC: <mcc+mnc></mcc+mnc>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	see Write command		
Reference	Note		
	The maximum of th	ne PL	MN list is 10.



## 8.2.19 AT+SMSTATUSREPORT Set SMS Status Report Mode

AT+SMSTATUSREPORT Set SMS Status Report Mode		
Test Command AT+SMSTATUSRE PORT=?	Response +SMSTATUSREPORT: (list of supported <mode>s) OK</mode>	
	Parameter see Write command	
Write Command AT+SMSTATUSRE PORT = <mode></mode>	Response OK ERROR	
	Parameter <mode> 0 disable SMS status report 1 enable SMS status report</mode>	
Read Command AT+SMSTATUSRE PORT?	Response +SMSTATUSREPORT: <mode> OK  Parameter see Write command</mode>	
Reference	Note	

### **8.2.20AT\*TENGMODE** Set Engineering Mode

JELYGIT TENGTODE Set Engineering Have			
AT*TENGMODE Se	et Engineering Mo	de	
Test Command  AT*TENGMODE	Response *TENGMODE: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>		
=?	OK		
	Parameter		
	see Write commai	nd	
	_		
Write Command	Response		
AT*TENGMODE	OK		
= <mode></mode>	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<mode></mode>	0	stop engineering mode
		1	report engineering mode information once
		2	report engineering mode information
			periodically
Read Command	Response		
AT*TENGMODE?	*TENGMODE:<	mode>	
	OK		
	Parameter		
	see Write comma	nd	
	see write comma	IIu	



Reference	Note
	Not all the software support engineering mode

# 9 AT Commands for TCPIP Application Toolkit

## 9.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+CIPSTART	START UP TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPSEND	SEND DATA THROUGH TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPCLOSE	CLOSE TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPSHUT	DEACTIVATE GPRS PDP CONTEXT
AT+CLPORT	SET LOCAL PORT
AT+CSTT	START TASK AND SET APN, USER NAME, PASSWORD
AT+CIICR	BRING UP WIRELESS CONNECTION WITH GPRS OR CSD
AT+CIFSR	GET LOCAL IP ADDRESS
AT+CIPSTATUS	QUERY CURRENT CONNECTION STATUS
AT+CDNSCFG	CONFIGURE DOMAIN NAME SERVER
AT+CDNSGIP	QUERY THE IP ADDRESS OF GIVEN DOMAIN NAME
AT+CDNSORIP	CONNECT WITH IP ADDRESS OR DOMAIN NAME SERVER
AT+CIPHEAD	ADD AN IP HEAD WHEN RECEIVING DATA
AT+CIPATS	SET AUTO SENDING TIMER
AT+CIPSPRT	SET PROMPT OF '>' WHEN SENDING DATA
AT+CIPSERVER	CONFIGURE AS SERVER
AT+CIPCSGP	SET CSD OR GPRS FOR CONNECTION MODE
AT+CIPCCON	CHOOSE CONNECTION
AT+CIPFLP	SET WHETHER FIX THE LOCAL PORT
AT+CIPSRIP	SET WHETHER DISPLAY IP ADDRESS AND PORT OF SENDER
	WHEN RECEIVE DATA
AT+CIPDPDP	SET WHETHER CHECK STATE OF GPRS NETWORK TIMING
AT+CIPSCONT	SAVE TCPIP APPLICATION CONTEXT
AT+CIPMODE	SELECT TCPIP APPLICATION MODE
AT+CIPCCFG	CONFIGURE TRANSPARENT TRANSFER MODE

### **9.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands**

## 9.2.1 AT+CIPSTART Start up TCP or UDP connection

AT+CIPSTART	Start up TCP or UDP connection
Test command	Response
AT+CIPSTART=	+CIPSTART: (list of supported <mode>),(IP address range),(port</mode>
?	range)



SIMI/UUD AT COMMA	nds Set A company of SM fech
	$<\!\!\text{CR}\!\!>\!\!<\!\!\text{LF}\!\!>\!\!+\!\!\text{CIPSTART:} (list  of  supported  <\!\!mode\!\!>),\!(domain$
	name),(port range)
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CIPSTART=	If format is right response OK, otherwise response ERROR
<mode>,[<ip< th=""><th>If connect successfully response CONNECT OK</th></ip<></mode>	If connect successfully response CONNECT OK
address>, <domai< th=""><th>Otherwise</th></domai<>	Otherwise
n name>], <port></port>	STATE: <state></state>
	CONNECT FAIL
	Parameter
	<mode> a string parameter which indicates the connection type</mode>
	"TCP" Establish a TCP connection
	"UDP" Establish a UDP connection
	<ip address=""> remote server IP address</ip>
	<pre><port> remote server port</port></pre>
	<domain name=""> remote server domain name</domain>
	<state> a string parameter which indicates the progress of</state>
	connecting
	0 IP INITIAL
	1 IP START
	2 IP CONFIG
	3 IP IND
	4 IP GPRSACT
	5 IP STATUS
	6 TCP/UDP CONNECTING
	7 IP CLOSE
	8 CONNECT OK
Reference	Parameter

## 9.2.2 AT+CIPSEND Send data through TCP or UDP connection

AT+CIPSEND Send data through TCP or UDP connection		
Test command	Response	
AT+CIPSEND=?	+CIPSEND=: <length></length>	
	OK	
Execution	Response	
command	This command is used to send changeable length data.	
AT+CIPSEND	If connection is not established or disconnection:	
response">", then	ERROR	



SIMI/OUD AT COMMA	HUS Set		
type data for send,	If sending successfully:		
tap CTRL+Z to	SEND OK		
send	If sending fail:		
	SEND FAIL		
	Note		
	This command is used to send data on the TCP or UDP connection that has		
	been established already. Ctrl-Z is used as a termination symbol. There are		
	at most 1024 bytes that can be sent at a time.		
Write command	Response		
AT+CIPSEND=[	This command is used to send fixed length data.		
length]	If connection is not established or disconnect:		
	ERROR		
	If sending successfully:		
	SEND OK		
	If sending fail:		
	SEND FAIL		
	Parameter		
	[length] a numeric parameter which indicates the length of sending		
	data, it must less than 1024		
Reference	Note		
	1. There are at most 1024 bytes that can be sent each time.		
	2. Set the time that send data automatically with the command of		
	AT+CIPATS.		
	3. Only send data at the status of established connection, otherwise		
	Response ERROR		

### 9.2.3 AT+CIPCLOSE Close TCP or UDP Connection

AT+CIPCLOSE	Close TCP or UDP Connection
Test command	Response
AT+CIPCLOSE	OK
=?	
Execution	Response
command	If close successfully:
AT+CIPCLOSE	CLOSE OK
	If close fail:
	ERROR
Reference	Note
	AT+CIPCLOSE only close connection at the status of TCP/UDP
	CONNECTING or CONNECT OK, otherwise response ERROR, after



close the connection, the status is IP CLOSE

### 9.2.4 AT+CIPSHUT Deactivate GPRS PDP context

AT+CIPSHUT Deactivate GPRS PDP context		
Test command	Response	
AT+CIPSHUT=?	OK	
Execution	Response	
command	If close successfully:	
AT+CIPSHUT	SHUT OK	
	If close fail:	
	ERROR	
	Note Except at the status of IP INITIAL, you can close moving scene by	
	AT+CIPSHUT. After closed, the status is IP INITIAL.	
Reference	Note	

### 9.2.5 AT+CLPORT Set local port

AT+CLPORT Set local port		
Test command	Response	
AT+CLPORT=?	+CLPORT: (list of supported <port>s)</port>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CLPORT?	<mode>;<port></port></mode>	
	<cr><lf><mode>:<port></port></mode></lf></cr>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CLPORT=<	OK	
mode>, <port></port>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> a string parameter which indicates the connection type</mode>	
	"TCP" TCP local port	
	"UDP" UDP local port	
	<pre><port> 0-65535 a numeric parameter which indicates the local port</port></pre>	
Reference	Note	



## 9.2.6 AT+CSTT START task and Set APN, USER NAME, PASSWORD

AT+CSTT Start task and Set APN、USER NAME、PASSWORD		
Test command	Response	
AT+CSTT=?	+CSTT: "APN","USER","PWD"	
	OK	
Read command	Response	
AT+CSTT?	+CSTT: <apn>,<user name="">,<password></password></user></apn>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CSTT= <apn< th=""><th colspan="2">OK</th></apn<>	OK	
>, <user< th=""><th colspan="2">ERROR</th></user<>	ERROR	
name>, <passwor< th=""><th>Parameter</th></passwor<>	Parameter	
<b>d</b> >	<appn> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS access point</appn>	
	name	
	<user name=""> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS user name</user>	
	<pre><password> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS password</password></pre>	
Execution	Response	
Command	OK	
AT+CSTT	ERROR	
Reference	Note	

## 9.2.7 AT+CIICR Bring up wireless connection with GPRS or CSD

AT+CIICR	Bring up wireless connection with GPRS or CSD	
Execution command AT+CIICR	Response OK ERROR	
Reference	Note AT+CIICR only activate moving scene at the status of IP START, after operate this command, the state changed to IP CONFIG. If module accept the activate operation, the state changed to IP IND; after module accept the activate operation, if activate successfully, the state changed to IP GPRSACT, response OK, otherwise response ERROR.	

### 9.2.8 AT+CIFSR Get local IP address

AT+CIFSR Get local IP address		
SIM700D_ATC_V1.00	173	Version1.00-2008/3/18



Read command	Response	
AT+CIFSR?	OK	
Execution	Response	
command	<ip address=""></ip>	
AT+CIFSR	OK	
	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	< IP address > a string parameter which indicates the IP address assigned	
	from GPRS or CSD	
Reference	Note	
	Only at the status of activated the moving scene: IP GPRSACT,	
	TCP/UDP CONNECTING、CONNECT OK、IP CLOSE can get local IP	
	Address by AT+CIFSR, otherwise response ERROR.	

## 9.2.9 AT+CIPSTATUS Query current connection status

AT+CIPSTATUS	Query current connection status
Test command	Response
AT+CIPSTATUS	OK
=?	
Execution	Response
command	STATE: <state></state>
AT+CIPSTATUS	
	OK
	Parameter
	<state> referred to AT+CIPSTART</state>
Reference	Note

## 9.2.10 AT+CDNSCFG Configure domain name server

AT+CDNSCFG	Configure domair	name server
Test command	Response	
AT+CDNSCFG=	OK	
?		
Write command	Response	
AT+CDNSCFG=	OK	
<pre><pri_dns>,<sec_< pre=""></sec_<></pri_dns></pre>	ERROR	
dns>	Parameter	
	<pri_dns></pri_dns>	a string parameter which indicates the IP address of the
		primary domain name server
	<sec_dns></sec_dns>	a string parameter which indicates the IP address of the



DIM. VVD III COMMAND DEV			
		secondary domain name server	
Reference	Note		

## 9.2.11 AT+CDNSGIP Query the IP address of given domain name

AT+CDNSGIP (	Query the IP address of	given domain name
Test command	Response	
AT+CDNSGIP=	OK	
?		
Write command	Response	
AT+CDNSGIP=	OK	
<domain name=""></domain>	ERROR	
	If successful, return:	
	<ip address=""></ip>	
	If fail, return:	
	ERROR: <error code<="" th=""><th>&gt;</th></error>	>
	STATE: <state></state>	
	Parameter	
	<domain name=""></domain>	a string parameter which indicates the domain
	name	
	<ip address=""></ip>	a string parameter which indicates the IP address
		corresponding to the domain name
	<error code=""></error>	a numeric parameter which indicates the error code
		1 DNS not Authorization
		2 invalid parameter
		3 network error
		4 no server
		5 time out
		6 no configuration
		7 no memory
	<state></state>	refer to AT+CIPSTART
Reference	Note	

### 9.2.12 AT+CDNSORIP Connect with IP address or domain name server

AT+CDNSO	RIP Connect with IP address or domain name server
Test comman	d Response
AT+CDNSO	RIP +CDNSORIP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
=?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command



SIM/00DAT Commands Set		
Read command	Response	
AT+CDNSORIP	+CDNSORIP: <mode></mode>	
?		
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CDNSORIP	ОК	
= <mode></mode>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether connecting</mode>	
	with IP address server or domain name server	
	0 remote server is an IP address	
	1 remote server is a domain name	
Reference	Note	

## 9.2.13 AT+CIPHEAD Add an IP head when receiving data

AT+CIPHEAD	Add an IP head when receiving data
Test command	Response
AT+CIPHEAD=	+CIPHEAD: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
?	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+CIPHEAD?	+CIPHEAD: <mode></mode>
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CIPHEAD=	OK
<mode></mode>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether adding an IP</mode>
	header to received data or not
	0 not add IP header
	1 add IP header, the format is "+IPD(data length):"
Reference	Note

## 9.2.14 AT+CIPATS Set auto sending timer

|--|



SIM/OUD AT COMMA	nus set	correary or see recri
Test command	Response	
AT+CIPATS=?	+CIPATS: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	ОК	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CIPATS?	+CIPATS: <mode></mode>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CIPATS= <m< th=""><th>ОК</th><th></th></m<>	ОК	
ode>, <time></time>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether se</mode>	et timer
	when sending data	
	0 not set timer when sending data	
	1 Set timer when sending data	
	<time> a numeric parameter which indicates the seconds after</time>	er
	which the data will be sent	
Reference	Note	

# 9.2.15 AT+CIPSPRT Set prompt of '>' when sending data

AT+CIPSPRT S	AT+CIPSPRT Set prompt of '>' when sending data	
Test command	Response	
AT+CIPSPRT=?	+CIPSPRT: ( <send prompt="">)</send>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CIPSPRT?	+CIPSPRT: <send prompt=""></send>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CIPSPRT=<	OK	
sendprompt>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<send prompt=""> a numeric parameter which indicates whether echo</send>	
	prompt '>' after issuing AT+CIPSEND command	
	0 no prompt and show "send ok" when send successfully	
	1 echo '>' prompt and show "send ok" when send successfully	
	2 no prompt and not show "send ok" when send successfully	
Reference	Note	



## 9.2.16 AT+CIPSERVER Configure as a server

AT+CIPSERVER	Configure as a server
Read command	Response
AT+CIPSERVE	<mode></mode>
R?	OK
	Parameter
	<mode> 0 has not been configured as a server</mode>
	1 has been configured as a server
Execution	Response
command	OK
AT+CIPSERVE	ERROR
R	If configuration as server success, return:
	SERVER OK
	If configuration as server fail, return:
	STATE: <state></state>
	CONNECT FAIL
	Parameter
	<state> refer to AT+CIPSTART</state>
Reference	Note

### 9.2.17 AT+CIPCSGP Set CSD or GPRS for connection mode

AT+CIPCSGP S	AT+CIPCSGP Set CSD or GPRS for connection mode	
Test command	Response	
AT+CIPCSGP=?	+CIPCSGP: (list of supported connection <mode>s),[(GPRS</mode>	
	parameters <apn>,<user name="">,<password>),(CSD parameters <dial< th=""></dial<></password></user></apn>	
	number>, <user name="">,<password>,<rate>)]</rate></password></user>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CIPCSGP?	+CIPCSGP: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CIPCSGP=	OK	
<mode>,[(<apn>,</apn></mode>	ERROR	
<user name="">,</user>	Parameter	
<pre><password>),</password></pre>	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates the wireless connection</mode>	



Version1.00-2008/3/18

SINT/OUD AT CUIIIIIa	And Dee
( <dial< th=""><th>mode</th></dial<>	mode
number>, <user< th=""><th>0 set CSD as wireless connection mode</th></user<>	0 set CSD as wireless connection mode
name>, <passwor< th=""><th>1 set GPRS as wireless connection mode</th></passwor<>	1 set GPRS as wireless connection mode
d>, <rate>)]</rate>	GPRS parameters:
	<apn> a string parameter which indicates the access point name</apn>
	<user name=""> a string parameter which indicates the user name</user>
	<pre><password> a string parameter which indicates the password</password></pre>
	CSD parameters:
	<dial number=""> a string parameter which indicates the CSD dial numbers</dial>
	<user name=""> a string parameter which indicates the CSD user name</user>
	<pre><password> a string parameter which indicates the CSD password</password></pre>
	<rate> a numeric parameter which indicates the CSD connection</rate>
	rate
	0.1 2400
	0.2 4800
	0.3 9600
	0.4 14400
Reference	Note

### 9.2.18 AT+CIPCCON Choose connection

AT+CIPCCON	AT+CIPCCON Choose connection	
Test command	Response	
AT+CIPCCON=	+CIPCCON: (list of supported <connection>s)</connection>	
?		
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CIPCCON?	+CIPCCON: <connection></connection>	
	ОК	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CIPCCON=	ОК	
<connection></connection>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<connection> a numeric parameter which indicates the chosen connection</connection>	
	1 choose connection as client	
	2 choose connection as server	
	Note that there may exist two connections at one time: one connection is as	



DIMITOUD III COMMIA	nus pet
	client connecting with remote server, the other connection is as server
	connecting with remote client. Using this command to choose through
	which connection data is sent.
Reference	Note

## 9.2.19 AT+CIPFLP Set whether fix the local port

AT+CIPFLP Set	AT+CIPFLP Set whether fix the local port	
Test command AT+CIPFLP=?	Response +CIPFLP: (list of supported <mode>s) Parameter See write command</mode>	
Read command AT+CIPFLP?	Response +CIPFLP: <mode>  OK Parameter See write command</mode>	
Write command AT+CIPFLP=< mode>	Response  OK  ERROR  Parameter <mode>  a numeric parameter which indicates whether increasing local port automatically when establishing a new connection  odo not fix local port, increasing local port by 1 when establishing a new connection  fix local port, using the same port when establishing a new connection  Note that in default mode, the local port is fixed. It can speed up the connection progress if setting to not fixed local port when establishing a new connection after closing previous connection.</mode>	
Reference	Note	

### 9.2.20 AT+CIPSRIP Set whether display IP address and port of sender when receive data

AT+CIPSRIP Set whether display IP address and port of sender when receive data	
Test command	Response
AT+CIPSRIP=?	+CIPSRIP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK



SIMI/OUD AT COMMA	
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+CIPSRIP?	<mode>:</mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CIPSRIP=<	OK
mode>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether show the</mode>
	prompt of where the data received are from or not before
	received data.
	0 do not show the prompt
	1 show the prompt, the format is as follows: RECV
	FROM: <ip address="">:<port></port></ip>
	Note that the default mode is not to show the prompt.
Reference	Note

### 9.2.21 AT+CIPDPDP Set Whether Check State Of GPRS Network Timing

#### AT+CIPDPDP Set Whether Check State Of GPRS Network Timing Test command Response AT+CIPDPDP +CIPDPDP:(list of supported< mode>s) =? OK Parameter See write command Read command Response AT+CIPDPDP? +CIPDPDP:<mode>,<interval>,<timer> OK Parameter See write command Write command Response AT+CIPDPDP=< OK **ERROR** mode>,<interval >,<timer> Parameter <mode> 0 not set detect PDP 1 set detect PDP

DIMITOOD III Comma	nus pet
	<interval></interval>
	0 <interval<=180(ms)< th=""></interval<=180(ms)<>
	<timer></timer>
	0 <timer<=255< th=""></timer<=255<>
Reference	Note

# 9.2.22 AT+CIPSCONT Save TCPIP Aplicaton Context

### AT+CIPSCONT Save TCPIP Application Context

Read command	Response
AT+CIPSCONT	TA returns TCPIP Application Context, which consists of the following
?	AT Command parameters.
	SHOW APPTCPIP CONTEXT
	+CDNSORIP: <mode></mode>
	+CIPSPRT:< sendprompt>
	+CIPHEAD: <iphead></iphead>
	+CIPFLP: <flp></flp>
	+CIPSRIP: <srip></srip>
	+CIPCSGP: <csgp></csgp>
	Gprs Config APN: <apn></apn>
	Gprs Config UserId: <gusr></gusr>
	Gprs Config Password: <gpwd></gpwd>
	Gprs Config inactivityTimeout: <timeout></timeout>
	CSD Dial Number: <cnum></cnum>
	CSD Config UserId: <cusr></cusr>
	CSD Config Password: <cpwd></cpwd>
	CSD Config rate: <crate></crate>
	+CIPDPDP: <dpdp></dpdp>
	Detect PDP Inerval: <int></int>
	Detect PDP Timer: <timer></timer>
	App Tcpip Mode: <mode></mode>
	In Transparent Transfer Mode
	Number of Retry: <nmretry></nmretry>
	Wait Time: <waittm></waittm>
	Send Size: <sendsz></sendsz>
	esc: <esc></esc>
	ОК



Parameters <mode> see AT+CDNSORIP <sendprompt> see AT+CIPSPRT see AT+CIPHEAD <iphead> <flp> see AT+CIPFLP <srip> see AT+CIPSRIP <csgp> see AT+CIPCSGP <apn> see AT+CIPCSGP <gusr> see AT+CIPCSGP <gpwd> see AT+CIPCSGP <timeout> see AT+CIPCSGP see AT+CIPCSGP <cnum> see AT+CIPCSGP <cusr> see AT+CIPCSGP <cpwd> see AT+CIPCSGP <crate> <dpdp> see AT+CIPDPDP <int> see AT+CIPDPDP <timer> see AT+CIPDPDP Execution Response TA saves TCPIP Application Context which consist of following AT command AT+CIPSCONT command parameters, and when system is rebooted, the parameters will be loaded automatically: AT+CDNSORIP, AT+CIPHEAD, AT+CIPSPRT, AT+CIPFLP,AT+CIPSRIP, AT+CIPCSGP, AT+CIPDPDP OK Parameter

### 9.2.23 AT+CIPMODE Select TCPIP Application mode

AT+CIPMODE Select TCPIP Application mode		
Test command	Response	
AT+CIPMODE=	+CIPMODE:(0-NORMAL MODE,1-TCP CHANNEL MODE)	
?	OK	
Read command	Response	
AT+CIPMODE?	+CIPMODE: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	



AT+CIPMODE=	OK	
<mode></mode>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> 0 normal mode</mode>	
	1 TCP channel mode	
Execution	Response	
Command	ERROR	
AT+CIPMODE		
Reference	Note	

## 9.2.24 AT+CIPCCFG Configure Transparent Transfer mode

AT+CIPCCFG Configure Transparent Transfer Mode			
Test command	Response		
AT+CIPCCFG=	+CIPCCFG: (NmRetry:3-8),(WaitTm:2-10),(SendSz:256-1024),(esc:0,1)		
?	OK		
Read command	Response		
AT+CIPCCFG?	+CIPCCFG: <nmretry>,<waittm>,<sendsz>,<esc></esc></sendsz></waittm></nmretry>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See write comm	nand	
Write command	Response		
AT+CIPCCFG=	OK		
<nmretry>,<wa< th=""><th>ERROR</th><th></th></wa<></nmretry>	ERROR		
itTm>, <sendsz>,</sendsz>	Parameter		
<esc></esc>	<nmretry></nmretry>	number of retries to be made for an IP packet.	
	<waittm></waittm>	number of 200ms intervals to wait for serial input before	
		sending the packet.	
	<sendsz></sendsz>	size in bytes of data block to be received from serial port	
		before sending.	
	<esc></esc>	whether turn on the escape sequence, default is TRUE.	
Execution	Response		
Command	ERROR		
AT+CIPCCFG			
Reference	Note		



# 10 Supported Unsolicited Result Codes

## 10.1 Summary of CME ERROR Codes

Final result code +CME ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
0	phone failure
1	no connection to phone
2	phone-adaptor link reserved
3	operation not allowed
4	operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
6	PH-FSIM PIN required
7	PH-FSIM PUK required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
20	memory full
21	invalid index
22	not found
23	memory failure
24	text string too long
25	invalid characters in text string
26	dial string too long
27	invalid characters in dial string
30	no network service
31	network timeout
32	network not allowed - emergency calls only
40	network personalization PIN required
41	network personalization PUK required





42	network subset personalization PIN required
43	network subset personalization PUK required
44	service provider personalization PIN required
45	service provider personalization PUK required
46	corporate personalization PIN required
47	corporate personalization PUK required
100	unknown
103	illegal MS
106	illegal ME
107	GPRS services not allowed
111	PLMN not allowed
112	location area not allowed
113	roaming not allowed in this location area
132	service option not supported
133	requested service option not subscribed
134	service option temporarily out of order
148	unspecified GPRS error
149	PDP authentication failure
150	invalid mobile class
577	GPRS - activation rejected by GGSN
578	PRS - unspecified activation rejection
579	GPRS - bad code or protocol rejection
580	GPRS - can't modify address
581	GPRS - CHAP close
582	GPRS - profile (cid) currently unavailable
583	GPRS - a profile (cid) is currently active
584	GPRS - combined services not allowed
585	GPRS - conditional IE error
586	GPRS - context activation rejected
587	GPRS - duplicate TI received
588	GPRS - feature not supported
589	GPRS - service not available
590	GPRS - unknown IE from network
591	GPRS - implicitly detached
592	GPRS - insufficient resources
593	GPRS - invalid activation state (0-1)
594	GPRS - invalid address length
595	GPRS - invalid character in address string



	••••
	::::
C11	••••
	Com

596	GPRS - invalid cid value
597	GPRS - invalid dial string length
598	GPRS - mode value not in range
599	GPRS - invalid MAND information
600	GPRS - SMS service preference out of range
601	GPRS - invalid TI value
602	GPRS - IPCP negotiation timeout
603	GPRS - LCP negotiation timeout
604	GPRS - LLC error
605	GPRS - LLC or SNDCP failure
606	GPRS - lower layer failure
607	GPRS - missing or unknown APN
608	GPRS - mobile not ready
609	GPRS - MS identity not in network
610	GPRS - MSC temporarily not reachable
611	GPRS - message incompatible with state
612	GPRS - message type incompatible with state
613	GPRS - unknown message from network
614	GPRS - NCP close
615	GPRS - network failure
616	PRS - no echo reply
617	GPRS - no free NSAPIs
618	GPRS - processing of multiple cids not supported
619	GPRS - no PDP context activated
620	GPRS - normal termination
621	GPRS - NSAPI already used
622	GPRS - address element out of range
623	GPRS - PAP close
624	GPRS - PDP context w/o TFT already activated
625	GPRS – PDP type not supported
626	GPRS - peer refuses our ACCM
627	GPRS - peer refuses our IP address
628	GPRS - peer refuses our MRU
629	GPRS - peer requested CHAP
630	GPRS - profile (cid) not defined
631	GPRS - unspecified protocol error
632	GPRS - QOS not accepted
633	GPRS - QOS validation fail



SIM700D AT Comman	A company of Si	JM Tech
634	GPRS - reactivation required	
635	GPRS - regular deactivation	
636	GPRS - semantic error in TFT operation	
637	GPRS - semantic errors in packet filter	
638	GPRS - semantically incorrect message	
639	GPRS - service type not yet available	
640	GPRS - syntactical error in TFT operation	
641	GPRS - syntactical errors in packet filter	
642	PRS - too many RXJs	
643	GPRS - unknown PDP address or type	
644	GPRS - unknown PDP context	
645	GPRS - user authorization failed	
646	GPRS - QOS invalid parameter	
673	audio manager not ready	
674	audio format cannot be configured	
705	SIM toolkit menu has not been configured	
706	SIM toolkit already in use	
707	SIM toolkit not enabled	
737	+CSCS type not supported	
738	CSCS type not found	
741	must include <format> with <oper></oper></format>	
742	incorrect <oper> format</oper>	
743	<pre><oper> length too long</oper></pre>	
744	SIM full	
745	unable to change PLMN list	
746	network operator not recognized	
749	invalid command length	
750	invalid input string	
753	missing required <cmd> parameter</cmd>	
754	invalid SIM command	
755	invalid File Id	
756	missing required P1/2/3 parameter	
757	invalid P1/2/3 parameter	
758	missing required command data	
759	invalid characters in command data	
765	invalid input value	
766	unsupported value or mode	
767	operation failed	



768	multiplexer already active
769	unable to get control of required module
770	SIM invalid - network reject
771	call setup in progress
772	SIM powered down

### 10.2 Summary of CMS ERROR Codes

Final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned. <err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
300	ME failure
301	SMS ME reserved
302	operation not allowed
303	operation not supported
304	invalid PDU mode
305	invalid text mode
310	SIM not inserted
311	SIM pin necessary
312	PH SIM pin necessary
313	SIM failure
314	SIM busy
315	SIM wrong
316	SIM PUK required
317	SIM PIN2 required
318	SIM PUK2 required
320	memory failure
321	invalid memory index
322	memory full
330	SMSC address unknown
331	no network
332	network timeout
500	unknown
512	SIM not ready
513	unread records on SIM
514	CB error unknown
515	PS busy



517	SM BL not ready
528	Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU
529	Incorrect PDU length
530	Invalid MTI
531	Invalid (non-hex) chars in address
532	Invalid address (no digits read)
533	Incorrect PDU length (UDL)
534	Incorrect SCA length
536	Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34)
537	Invalid Command Type
538	SRR bit not set
539	SRR bit set
540	Invalid User Data Header IE

### **Contact us:**

## Shanghai SIMCom Ltd.

Add: SIM Technology Building, No. 700, Yishan Road, Shanghai,P. R. China 200233

Tel: +86 21 5427 8900 Fax: +86 21 5427 6035 URL: <u>www.sim.com</u>